

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

**DC34 Vhembe - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	DC34 Vhembe
<b>Grade</b>	4
<b>Province</b>	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
<b>Web Address</b>	www.vhembe.gov.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	mmoffice@vhembe.gov.za

<sup>4</sup> [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X5006
City / Town	THOHOYANDOU
Postal Code	Code 0950
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Old Parliament Building
Street No. & Name	Mphephu Street
City / Town	Thohoyandou
Postal Code	Code 0950
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	(015) 960 2000
Fax number	(015) 962 1017

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Clr	Title	Mr
Name	Dowelani Alton Nenguda	Name	Bonnywise Maluleke
Telephone number	(015) 960 2008	Telephone number	(015) 960 2050
Cell number	(082) 963 8468	Cell number	(076) 825 1396
Fax number	(015) 962 1017	Fax number	(015) 962 1017
E-mail address	nengudad@vhembe.gov.za	E-mail address	malulekeb@vhembe.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Clr	Title	Ms
Name	Tsakani Fridah Nkondo	Name	Sedzani Nemutanzhela(Secretary)
Telephone number	(015) 960 2050	Telephone number	(015) 960 2007/8
Cell number	(079) 751 3648	Cell number	(067) 828 8852
Fax number	(015) 962 1017	Fax number	(015) 962 0904
E-mail address	nkondof@vhembe.gov.za	E-mail address	emoffice@vhembe.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	Mr
Name		Name	Lusani Lavhengwa(PA)
Telephone number		Telephone number	(015) 960 2007/8
Cell number		Cell number	(060) 862 3353/(083) 722 6619/(063) 509 0784
Fax number		Fax number	(015) 962 0904
E-mail address		E-mail address	mudaun@vhembe.gov.za
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms

Name	Zwannda Norman Kutama	Name	Faranani Dama
Telephone number	(015) 960 2009/10	Telephone number	(015) 960 2009
Cell number	(076) 301 7745	Cell number	(076) 032 2498
Fax number	(015) 962 1017	Fax number	(015) 962 1017
E-mail address	kutamaz@vhembe.gov.za	E-mail address	mmoffice@vhembe.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Mulatwa Thangavhuelelo	Name	Azwinndini Hilda Mudau
Telephone number	(015) 960 2046	Telephone number	(015) 960 2031/32
Cell number	(076) 936 8200	Cell number	(067) 939 3612
Fax number	(015) 962 1017	Fax number	(086) 611 0012
E-mail address	mulatwat@vhembe.gov.za	E-mail address	cfo@vhembe.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Azwihangwisi Patricia Mulaudzi-Nemabubuni	Name	Naledzani Suzan Munyadziwa
Telephone number	(015) 960 2087	Telephone number	(015) 960 2085
Cell number	(067) 976 1633	Cell number	(072) 117 7019
Fax number	(015) 962 5279	Fax number	(015) 962 1017
E-mail address	nemabubunip@vhembe.gov.za	E-mail address	munyadziwan@vhembe.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Ngoako Jacob Ntuli	Name	Lavhelesani Esrom Mbulaheni
Telephone number	(015) 960 2084	Telephone number	(015) 9602049
Cell number	(067) 208 1533	Cell number	(067) 203 4663
Fax number	(086) 544 5906	Fax number	(015) 962 1017
E-mail address	ntulin@vhembe.gov.za	E-mail address	mbulahenil@vhembe.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Qinisi Mbhele	Name	
Telephone number	(015) 960 2086	Telephone number	
Cell number	(067) 291 0147	Cell number	
Fax number	(015) 962 1017	Fax number	
E-mail address	mbheleq@vhembe.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	<b>Vote 1 Corporate Services</b>	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1.1 Corporate Services	1.1 - Corporate Services
Vote 3 - Council	1.2 Human Resource Development and Management	1.2 - Human Resource Development and Management
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor	1.3 Payroll	1.3 - Payroll
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker	1.4 Information Technology	1.4 - Information Technology
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip	1.5 Fleet Management	1.5 - Fleet Management
Vote 7 - Finance	1.6 Legal Services	1.6 - Legal Services
Vote 8 - Technical Services	1.7 Corporate services Senior Manager	1.7 - Corporate services Senior Manager
Vote 9 - Technical service 2	1.8 Property services	1.8 - Property services
Vote 10 - Planning Development	1.9 Corporate Services Secretary	1.9 - Corporate Services Secretary
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2	1.10 Administrative	1.10 - Administrative
Vote 12 - Community Services	<b>Vote 2 Office of the Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - Community Services 2	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 -	2.2 IDP	2.2 - IDP
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk and Security	2.3 - Risk and Security
	2.4 Internal Audit	2.4 - Internal Audit
	2.5 Strategic Management	2.5 - Strategic Management
	2.6 Municipal Manager Secretary	2.6 - Municipal Manager Secretary
	2.7 Governance	2.7 - Governance
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Council</b>	
	3.1 Council	3.1 - Council
	3.2 Executive Committee	3.2 - Executive Committee
	3.3 MPAC	3.3 - MPAC
	3.4 Member of Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)	3.4 - Member of Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)
	3.5 MPAC Secretary	3.5 - MPAC Secretary
	3.6 Membee of Mayoral Committee (MMC)	3.6 - Membee of Mayoral Committee (MMC)
	3.7 -	3.7 -
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Office of the Mayor</b>	
	4.1 Mayor	4.1 - Mayor
	4.2 Event Management	4.2 - Event Management
	4.3 Special Programs	4.3 - Special Programs
	4.4 Communications	4.4 - Communications
	4.5 Secretary and PA	4.5 - Secretary and PA
	4.6 Marketing and customer relations	4.6 - Marketing and customer relations
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Office of the Speaker</b>	
	5.1 Speaker	5.1 - Speaker
	5.2 Speaker secretary	5.2 - Speaker secretary
	5.3 -	5.3 -
	5.4 -	5.4 -
	5.5 -	5.5 -
	5.6 -	5.6 -
	5.7 -	5.7 -
	5.8 -	5.8 -
	5.9 -	5.9 -
	5.10 -	5.10 -
	<b>Vote 6 Office of the Chief Whip</b>	
	6.1 Chief Whip	6.1 - Chief Whip
	6.2 Chiefwhip Secretary	6.2 - Chiefwhip Secretary
	6.3 -	6.3 -
	6.4 -	6.4 -
	6.5 -	6.5 -
	6.6 -	6.6 -
	6.7 -	6.7 -
	6.8 -	6.8 -
	6.9 -	6.9 -
	6.10 -	6.10 -
	<b>Vote 7 Finance</b>	
	7.1 Finance	7.1 - Finance
	7.2 Expenditure	7.2 - Expenditure
	7.3 Supply Chain	7.3 - Supply Chain
	7.4 Credit Control	7.4 - Credit Control
	7.5 Budget and Treasury	7.5 - Budget and Treasury
	7.6 Revenue	7.6 - Revenue
	7.7 Office of the CFO	7.7 - Office of the CFO
	7.8 Asset Management	7.8 - Asset Management
	7.9 Financial Management Interns	7.9 - Financial Management Interns
	7.10 Finance Secretary	7.10 - Finance Secretary
	<b>Vote 8 Technical Services</b>	
	8.1 Technical Services	8.1 - Technical Services
	8.2 PMU	8.2 - PMU
	8.3 WATER SERVICE PLANNING	8.3 - WATER SERVICE PLANNING
	8.4 WASTE WATER OPERATION	8.4 - WASTE WATER OPERATION
	8.5 EPWP & ISD SERVICES	8.5 - EPWP & ISD SERVICES
	8.6 Senior Manager	8.6 - Senior Manager
	8.7 WATER QUALITY	8.7 - WATER QUALITY
	8.8 WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	8.8 - WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT
	8.9 ENGINEERING SERVICES	8.9 - ENGINEERING SERVICES
	8.10 POTABLE WATER OPERATION	8.10 - POTABLE WATER OPERATION
	<b>Vote 9 Technical service 2</b>	
	9.1 Technical Services 2	9.1 - Technical Services 2
	9.2 Operation and Maintenance	9.2 - Operation and Maintenance
	9.3 Technical Secretary	9.3 - Technical Secretary
	9.4 Water Distribution	9.4 - Water Distribution
	9.5 Water Treatment	9.5 - Water Treatment
	9.6 EPWP Interns	9.6 - EPWP Interns
	9.7 -	9.7 -
	9.8 -	9.8 -
	9.9 -	9.9 -
	9.10 -	9.10 -
	<b>Vote 10 Planning Development</b>	

10.1	GIS & SURVEY SERVICES	10.1 - GIS & SURVEY SERVICES
10.2	TOURISM MANAGEMENT	10.2 - TOURISM MANAGEMENT
10.3	PUBLIC TRANSPORT PLANNING & REGULATIONS	10.3 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT PLANNING & REGULATIONS
10.4	SPATIAL Planning, LAND USE & ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGE	10.4 - SPATIAL Planning, LAND USE & ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGE
10.5	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	10.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)
10.6	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT	10.6 - AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT
10.7	GM Planning	10.7 - GM Planning
10.8	Marketing	10.8 - Marketing
10.9	Air transport	10.9 - Air transport
10.10	Biodiversity and Land Scope	10.10 - Biodiversity and Land Scope
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Planning Development 2</b>	
11.1	Abattoirs	11.1 - Abattoirs
11.2	IDP and LED Secretary	11.2 - IDP and LED Secretary
11.3	Wide strategic planning	11.3 - Wide strategic planning
11.4	Fresh Produce Markets	11.4 - Fresh Produce Markets
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>Community Services</b>	
12.1	Community services	12.1 - Community services
12.2	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	12.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
12.3	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	12.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
12.4	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	12.4 - FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES
12.5	SPORT, ARTS & CULTURE SERVICES	12.5 - SPORT, ARTS & CULTURE SERVICES
12.6	GM Community Service	12.6 - GM Community Service
12.7	Response and Recovery	12.7 - Response and Recovery
12.8	Crematoria and Cemeteries	12.8 - Crematoria and Cemeteries
12.9	Institutional Capacity	12.9 - Institutional Capacity
12.10	Environmental Health Services	12.10 - Environmental Health Services
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>Community Services 2</b>	
13.1	Risk Assessment and Reduction	13.1 - Risk Assessment and Reduction
13.2	Polution Control	13.2 - Polution Control
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC34 Vhembe

CFO Name: Mulatwa Thangavhuelelo

Tel: 015 960 2046

Fax: 015 962 1017

E-Mail: mulatwat@vhembe.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

DC34 Vhembe - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 286 883	515 078	746 266	931 352	759 763	759 763	759 763	460 613	481 801	503 964
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 257 476	1 148 367	1 312 374	1 397 700	1 403 892	1 403 892	1 403 892	1 521 829	1 607 938	1 704 328
Other own revenue	19 452	61 672	113 077	110 067	122 399	122 399	122 399	128 397	134 303	140 481
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 563 811</b>	<b>1 725 117</b>	<b>2 171 716</b>	<b>2 439 118</b>	<b>2 286 054</b>	<b>2 286 054</b>	<b>2 286 054</b>	<b>2 110 838</b>	<b>2 224 042</b>	<b>2 348 772</b>
Employee costs	650 723	672 593	706 418	809 596	780 335	780 335	780 335	816 341	844 662	884 376
Remuneration of councillors	14 423	13 940	14 694	20 818	18 919	18 919	18 919	19 834	20 747	21 701
Depreciation and amortisation	199 788	200 923	193 542	219 958	219 958	219 958	219 958	229 176	239 718	250 745
Interest	141	93	2 566	100	0	0	0	1	1	1
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	109 641	114 851	213 828	128 802	221 074	221 074	221 074	235 567	246 403	257 738
Transfers and subsidies	-	888	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 941 032	1 002 018	1 260 000	1 143 134	1 040 608	1 040 608	1 040 608	800 586	831 785	869 870
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 915 748</b>	<b>2 005 306</b>	<b>2 391 447</b>	<b>2 322 408</b>	<b>2 280 896</b>	<b>2 280 896</b>	<b>2 280 896</b>	<b>2 101 505</b>	<b>2 183 316</b>	<b>2 284 431</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(351 937)</b>	<b>(280 189)</b>	<b>(219 731)</b>	<b>116 710</b>	<b>5 159</b>	<b>5 159</b>	<b>5 159</b>	<b>9 333</b>	<b>40 727</b>	<b>64 342</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	624 469	570 390	589 684	700 613	684 120	684 120	684 120	643 385	719 288	791 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	955	299	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>272 532</b>	<b>290 201</b>	<b>370 908</b>	<b>817 622</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>652 718</b>	<b>760 015</b>	<b>855 665</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>272 532</b>	<b>290 201</b>	<b>370 908</b>	<b>817 622</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>652 718</b>	<b>760 015</b>	<b>855 665</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>573 681</b>	<b>591 990</b>	<b>683 073</b>	<b>896 189</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>757 619</b>	<b>625 101</b>	<b>655 422</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	499 240	564 790	613 481	607 731	600 093	600 093	600 093	595 581	518 949	552 637
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	73 376	27 094	69 651	288 458	244 222	244 222	244 222	162 038	106 152	102 785
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>572 617</b>	<b>591 884</b>	<b>683 132</b>	<b>896 189</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>757 619</b>	<b>625 101</b>	<b>655 422</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	(0)	-	-	633 665	146 120	146 120	146 120	36 000	36 000	36 000
NET ASSETS	4 050 897	5 285 213	5 539 303	6 417 864	6 708 255	6 708 255	6 708 255	6 901 308	7 346 988	8 408 868
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 387 934	911 505	2 122 587	1 042 889	922 302	922 302	922 302	997 418	1 097 376	1 208 744
Net cash from (used) investing	(724 622)	(669 264)	(724 255)	(672 193)	(614 409)	(614 409)	(614 409)	(704 918)	(584 169)	(611 909)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(43 011)	-	(36 000)	(66 416)	(66 416)	(66 416)	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>663 311</b>	<b>300 159</b>	<b>1 530 225</b>	<b>635 558</b>	<b>372 165</b>	<b>372 165</b>	<b>372 165</b>	<b>512 500</b>	<b>1 025 707</b>	<b>1 622 541</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Non current Investments	48 000	12 962	41 416	-	-	-	-	37 912	35 116	32 421
Statutory requirements	(1 061 637)	(277 322)	(390 422)	412 467	167 839	167 839	167 839	224 448	268 093	864 061
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>1 109 637</b>	<b>290 284</b>	<b>431 838</b>	<b>(412 467)</b>	<b>(167 839)</b>	<b>(167 839)</b>	<b>(167 839)</b>	<b>(186 536)</b>	<b>(232 978)</b>	<b>(831 640)</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 052 926	3 167 421	2 991 826	3 514 146	3 576 608	3 576 608		5 989 607	5 896 064	5 747 274
Depreciation	196 236	192 565	186 175	210 436	210 436	210 436		219 356	229 447	240 001
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4 863	14 990	34 244	122 209	99 733	99 733		49 367	81 067	84 724
Repairs and Maintenance	10 616	167 039	91 271	84 704	145 532	145 532		142 739	149 305	156 173
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	2 608	2 980	3 353	4 015	4 194	4 373		11 837	14 238	16 188
Revenue cost of free services provided	114	301 915	-	148	0	0		-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	453	453	453	140	147	147		154	161	169
Sanitation/sewerage:	182	182	182	23	23	23		24	25	27
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-



DC34 Vhembe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		27 522	282 896	258 918	1 082 542	1 102 887	1 102 887	734 152	746 980	776 071
Executive and council		0	41 729	12 672	16 418	16 416	16 416	145 562	156 057	158 579
Finance and administration		27 521	230 736	233 575	1 060 348	1 080 696	1 080 696	585 924	587 635	614 078
Internal audit		-	10 432	12 671	5 776	5 776	5 776	2 666	3 289	3 414
<b>Community and public safety</b>		312	136 455	50 990	62 039	62 130	62 130	159 795	168 610	176 199
Community and social services		312	136 201	50 697	61 927	61 948	61 948	156 896	165 670	173 215
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	248	292	112	182	182	191	200	209
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	6	-	-	0	0	2 708	2 740	2 775
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 252 872	564 435	859 300	733 275	691 163	691 163	55 136	62 469	66 773
Planning and development		1 252 467	561 939	856 529	730 517	688 072	688 072	50 212	54 431	58 615
Road transport		-	2 184	2 407	2 416	2 416	2 416	3 924	7 038	7 158
Environmental protection		404	311	365	342	675	675	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Trading services</b>		1 907 574	1 311 722	1 592 923	1 255 815	1 113 613	1 113 613	1 734 741	1 894 854	2 050 615
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		1 907 574	1 311 721	1 592 918	1 228 076	1 113 613	1 113 613	1 644 729	1 800 701	1 952 132
Waste water management		-	1	5	27 740	(0)	(0)	90 012	94 153	98 484
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	225	6 359	380	380	70 399	70 417	70 437
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	3 188 280	2 295 507	2 762 355	3 140 030	2 970 174	2 970 174	2 754 223	2 943 331	3 140 095
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 805 270	1 100 395	1 222 632	1 159 845	1 028 044	1 028 044	730 073	761 322	796 250
Executive and council		110 196	129 764	130 894	143 232	139 808	139 808	143 187	149 636	156 428
Finance and administration		1 695 074	969 454	1 090 520	1 007 988	883 652	883 652	584 570	609 263	637 289
Internal audit		-	1 177	1 218	8 624	4 584	4 584	2 316	2 423	2 534
<b>Community and public safety</b>		105 590	122 465	133 879	153 419	144 719	144 719	158 052	164 845	171 801
Community and social services		105 590	121 781	133 142	150 251	141 534	141 534	155 551	162 229	169 065
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	18
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	684	737	3 168	3 185	3 185	2 484	2 598	2 718
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		37 788	38 198	70 093	83 499	66 288	66 288	35 177	36 573	38 255
Planning and development		37 788	35 811	59 263	78 398	62 026	62 026	30 637	31 826	33 290
Road transport		-	2 183	2 299	4 271	3 374	3 374	3 874	4 051	4 237
Environmental protection		-	205	8 531	830	887	887	666	696	729
<b>Trading services</b>		967 101	741 806	962 462	918 732	1 035 457	1 035 457	1 170 802	1 212 835	1 270 027
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		967 101	736 733	949 896	888 502	1 008 638	1 008 638	1 085 903	1 124 031	1 177 137
Waste water management		-	5 073	12 566	30 230	26 819	26 819	84 899	88 804	92 889
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	4	-	2 442	2 382	6 913	6 388	6 388	7 401	7 741	8 098
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	2 915 748	2 005 306	2 391 447	2 322 408	2 280 896	2 280 896	2 101 505	2 183 316	2 284 431
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		272 532	290 201	370 908	817 622	689 279	689 279	652 718	760 015	855 665

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC34 Vhembe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand	1			
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		27 522	282 896	258 918
Executive and council		0	41 729	12 672
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		0	41 729	12 672
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-
Finance and administration		27 521	230 736	233 575
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		536	94 911	36 272
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		26 985	84 082	151 873
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	51 743	45 430
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	10 432	12 671
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	10 432	12 671
<b>Community and public safety</b>		312	136 455	50 990
Community and social services		312	136 201	50 697
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		312	136 201	50 697
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-
Public safety		-	248	292
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	248	292

DC34 Vhembe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	6	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	6	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 252 872</b>	<b>564 435</b>	<b>859 300</b>
Planning and development		<b>1 252 467</b>	<b>561 939</b>	<b>856 529</b>
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		1 221 419	33 404	283 343
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		31 049	528 535	573 185
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		-	<b>2 184</b>	<b>2 407</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	2 184	2 407
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		<b>404</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>365</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		404	311	365
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 907 574</b>	<b>1 311 722</b>	<b>1 592 923</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		<b>1 907 574</b>	<b>1 311 721</b>	<b>1 592 918</b>
<i>Water Treatment</i>		1 360	397	1 442
<i>Water Distribution</i>		1 906 214	1 311 324	1 591 476
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		-	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	1	5
Waste management		-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-

DC34 Vhembe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	225
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	225
Tourism		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3 188 280</b>	<b>2 295 507</b>	<b>2 762 355</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1 805 270</b>	<b>1 100 395</b>	<b>1 222 632</b>
Executive and council		110 196	129 764	130 894
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		31 220	34 538	40 568
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		78 975	95 227	90 325
Finance and administration		1 695 074	969 454	1 090 520
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		122 767	101 183	134 171
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		1 572 306	648 799	908 176
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	35 211	36 248
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	-	52
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	23	133
<i>Property Services</i>		-	184 224	11 391
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	13	320
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	29
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1 177	1 218
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	1 177	1 218
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>105 590</b>	<b>122 465</b>	<b>133 879</b>
Community and social services		105 590	121 781	133 142
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	586	675
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		105 590	121 195	132 467
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-

DC34 Vhembe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand	1			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	684	737
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	684	737
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-

DC34 Vhembe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		37 788	38 198	70 093
Planning and development		37 788	35 811	59 263
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		20 239	20 177	21 071
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	1 310	1 091
Economic Development/Planning		17 549	14 323	36 787
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	313
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		-	2 183	2 299
Public Transport		-	261	206
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-
Roads		-	1 922	2 093
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	205	8 531
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	205	376
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	8 148
Pollution Control		-	-	7
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		967 101	741 806	962 462
Energy sources		-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		967 101	736 733	949 896
Water Treatment		-	8 792	4 408
Water Distribution		967 101	727 941	945 488
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		-	5 073	12 566
Public Toilets		-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	5 073	12 566
Waste management		-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	2 442	2 382
Abattoirs		-	316	149
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	425	221
Tourism		-	1 701	2 012
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2 915 748</b>	<b>2 005 306</b>	<b>2 391 447</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>272 532</b>	<b>290 201</b>	<b>370 908</b>

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
1 082 542	1 102 887	1 102 887	734 152	746 980	776 071
16 418	16 416	16 416	145 562	156 057	158 579
16 418	16 416	16 416	145 562	156 057	158 579
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 060 348	1 080 696	1 080 696	585 924	587 635	614 078
892 080	894 132	894 132	251 123	262 675	274 497
-	-	-	-	-	-
115 036	133 332	133 332	259 911	246 625	257 720
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
53 232	53 232	53 232	74 891	78 335	81 861
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 776	5 776	5 776	2 666	3 289	3 414
5 776	5 776	5 776	2 666	3 289	3 414
62 039	62 130	62 130	159 795	168 610	176 199
61 927	61 948	61 948	156 896	165 670	173 215
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
61 927	61 948	61 948	156 896	165 670	173 215
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
112	182	182	191	200	209
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
112	182	182	191	200	209

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	0	0	2 708	2 740	2 775
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	0	0	2 708	2 740	2 775
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
733 275	691 163	691 163	55 136	62 469	66 773
730 517	688 072	688 072	50 212	54 431	58 615
-	-	-	-	-	-
106 312	105 862	105 862	50 212	54 431	58 615
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
624 205	582 211	582 211	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 416	2 416	2 416	3 924	7 038	7 158
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 416	2 416	2 416	3 924	7 038	7 158
-	-	-	-	-	-
342	675	675	1 000	1 000	1 000
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
342	675	675	1 000	1 000	1 000
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 255 815	1 113 613	1 113 613	1 734 741	1 894 854	2 050 615
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 228 076	1 113 613	1 113 613	1 644 729	1 800 701	1 952 132
1 152	1 588	1 588	1 666	1 742	1 822
1 226 924	1 112 026	1 112 026	1 643 063	1 798 959	1 950 309
-	-	-	-	-	-
27 740	(0)	(0)	90 012	94 153	98 484
-	-	-	-	-	-
302	-	-	12	13	13
-	-	-	-	-	-
27 438	(0)	(0)	90 000	94 140	98 470
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-



Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 359	380	380	70 399	70 417	70 437
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
265	380	380	70 399	70 417	70 437
6 094	-	-	-	-	-
3 140 030	2 970 174	2 970 174	2 754 223	2 943 331	3 140 095
1 159 845	1 028 044	1 028 044	730 073	761 322	796 250
143 232	139 808	139 808	143 187	149 636	156 428
48 575	50 608	50 608	51 630	53 868	56 254
94 657	89 200	89 200	91 557	95 768	100 173
1 007 988	883 652	883 652	584 570	609 263	637 289
157 600	169 369	169 369	151 927	156 641	163 847
-	-	-	-	-	-
724 842	600 968	600 968	306 001	320 153	334 881
42 762	57 832	57 832	57 082	59 708	62 454
87	37	37	50	52	55
-	-	-	194	203	212
-	-	-	-	-	-
187	170	170	167	175	183
57 889	30 670	30 670	40 037	41 878	43 805
700	380	380	467	489	511
23 921	24 226	24 226	28 646	29 963	31 342
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8 624	4 584	4 584	2 316	2 423	2 534
8 624	4 584	4 584	2 316	2 423	2 534
153 419	144 719	144 719	158 052	164 845	171 801
150 251	141 534	141 534	155 551	162 229	169 065
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 019	4 501	4 501	5 450	5 223	5 287
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
145 232	137 033	137 033	150 101	157 006	163 778
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	17	18	18
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	17	18	18
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 168	3 185	3 185	2 484	2 598	2 718
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 168	3 185	3 185	2 484	2 598	2 718
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
83 499	66 288	66 288	35 177	36 573	38 255
78 398	62 026	62 026	30 637	31 826	33 290
-	-	-	-	-	-
32 868	37 110	37 110	28 139	29 212	30 556
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 975	1 545	1 545	1 743	1 824	1 908
43 242	23 329	23 329	555	580	607
313	42	42	200	209	219
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
4 271	3 374	3 374	3 874	4 051	4 237
2 170	1 274	1 274	1 580	1 652	1 728
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 101	2 101	2 101	2 295	2 399	2 509
-	-	-	-	-	-
830	887	887	666	696	729
569	627	627	405	424	443
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
261	261	261	261	273	285
-	-	-	-	-	-
918 732	1 035 457	1 035 457	1 170 802	1 212 835	1 270 027
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
888 502	1 008 638	1 008 638	1 085 903	1 124 031	1 177 137
6 957	5 119	5 119	9 638	10 082	10 546
881 546	1 003 519	1 003 519	1 076 265	1 113 949	1 166 592
-	-	-	-	-	-
30 230	26 819	26 819	84 899	88 804	92 889
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	30	31	32
-	-	-	-	-	-
30 230	26 819	26 819	84 870	88 774	92 857
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 913	6 388	6 388	7 401	7 741	8 098
1 230	368	368	745	779	815
50	40	40	50	52	55
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 693	3 001	3 001	2 364	2 473	2 587
2 940	2 978	2 978	4 242	4 437	4 641
2 322 408	2 280 896	2 280 896	2 101 505	2 183 316	2 284 431
817 622	689 279	689 279	652 718	760 015	855 665

**DC34 Vhembe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		536	94 911	36 272	892 080	894 132	894 132	249 080	260 538	272 262
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	62 176	58 105	86 446	59 008	59 008	167 557	175 764	183 745
Vote 3 - Council		-	16 650	5 087	6 591	6 591	6 591	123 135	132 567	134 033
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor		0	20 583	6 310	8 176	8 174	8 174	18 219	19 057	19 915
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker		-	2 889	791	1 024	1 024	1 024	3 578	3 742	3 910
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	1 607	484	628	628	628	630	690	721
Vote 7 - Finance		26 985	84 082	151 873	115 036	133 332	133 332	259 911	246 625	257 720
Vote 8 - Technical Services		590 696	1 308 111	2 166 104	1 852 583	1 694 422	1 694 422	1 641 291	1 797 106	1 948 371
Vote 9 - Technical service 2		1 347 926	532 392	292	112	1 585	1 585	3 640	3 808	3 983
Vote 10 - Planning Development		1 221 823	35 900	286 339	115 429	109 333	109 333	125 536	132 887	137 210
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Community Services		312	136 207	50 697	61 927	61 948	61 948	159 604	168 410	175 989
Vote 13 - Community Services 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 188 280</b>	<b>2 295 507</b>	<b>2 762 355</b>	<b>3 140 030</b>	<b>2 970 174</b>	<b>2 970 174</b>	<b>2 752 181</b>	<b>2 941 194</b>	<b>3 137 861</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		122 767	320 618	181 862	258 338	257 908	257 908	249 095	258 279	270 160
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		78 975	102 799	105 549	160 109	146 755	146 755	209 599	219 240	229 325
Vote 3 - Council		12 798	13 547	16 444	21 286	22 634	22 634	23 303	24 206	25 227
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor		14 809	18 660	21 490	22 843	25 406	25 406	25 635	26 814	28 047
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker		2 416	1 165	1 471	4 030	2 137	2 137	2 230	2 333	2 440
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip		1 198	1 189	1 297	603	601	601	630	690	722
Vote 7 - Finance		1 572 306	648 799	908 176	724 842	600 968	600 968	306 001	320 153	334 881
Vote 8 - Technical Services		377 697	474 272	737 984	679 411	757 814	757 814	936 191	968 887	1 014 857
Vote 9 - Technical service 2		606 953	274 296	247 562	250 992	273 220	273 220	149 759	155 192	162 331
Vote 10 - Planning Development		20 239	27 605	35 726	46 275	46 000	46 000	35 474	37 104	38 811
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Community Services		104 422	121 105	132 254	147 156	143 391	143 391	156 653	163 382	170 271
Vote 13 - Community Services 2		1 169	1 251	1 632	6 524	1 589	1 589	1 643	1 718	1 797
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>2 915 748</b>	<b>2 005 306</b>	<b>2 391 447</b>	<b>2 322 408</b>	<b>2 278 423</b>	<b>2 278 423</b>	<b>2 096 211</b>	<b>2 177 999</b>	<b>2 278 869</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>272 532</b>	<b>290 201</b>	<b>370 908</b>	<b>817 622</b>	<b>691 752</b>	<b>691 752</b>	<b>655 970</b>	<b>763 195</b>	<b>858 991</b>

DC34 Vhembe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>		536	94 911	36 272	892 080	894 132	894 132	249 080	260 538	272 262
1.1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Human Resource Development and Management		-	-	955	299	2 447	2 447	-	-	-
1.3 - Payroll		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Corporate services Senior Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Property services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Corporate Services Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Administrative		536	94 911	35 318	891 781	891 685	891 685	249 080	260 538	272 262
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>		-	62 176	58 105	86 446	59 008	59 008	167 557	175 764	183 745
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	51 743	45 430	53 232	53 232	53 232	74 891	78 335	81 861
2.2 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk and Security		-	1	5	27 438	(0)	(0)	90 000	94 140	98 470
2.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Municipal Manager Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Governance		-	10 432	12 671	5 776	5 776	5 776	2 666	3 289	3 414
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Council</b>		-	16 650	5 087	6 591	6 591	6 591	123 135	132 567	134 033
3.1 - Council		-	16 650	5 087	6 591	6 591	6 591	123 135	132 567	134 033
3.2 - Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - MPAC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Member of Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - MPAC Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Member of Mayoral Committee (MMC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor</b>		0	20 583	6 310	8 176	8 174	8 174	18 219	19 057	19 915
4.1 - Mayor		0	20 583	6 310	8 176	8 174	8 174	18 219	19 057	19 915
4.2 - Event Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Secretary and PA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Marketing and customer relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker</b>		-	2 889	791	1 024	1 024	1 024	3 578	3 742	3 910
5.1 - Speaker		-	2 889	791	1 024	1 024	1 024	3 578	3 742	3 910
5.2 - Speaker secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip</b>		-	1 607	484	628	628	628	630	690	721
6.1 - Chief Whip		-	1 607	484	628	628	628	630	690	721
6.2 - Chiefwhip Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Finance</b>		26 985	84 082	151 873	115 036	133 332	133 332	259 911	246 625	257 720
7.1 - Finance		26 985	84 059	151 852	115 011	133 332	133 332	259 911	246 625	257 720
7.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Supply Chain		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Credit Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Revenue		2	23	21	25	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Office of the CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Financial Management Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Finance Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Technical Services</b>		590 696	1 308 111	2 166 104	1 852 583	1 694 422	1 694 422	1 641 291	1 797 106	1 948 371
8.1 - Technical Services		31 049	(17 519)	3 460	2 876	2 438	2 438	-	-	-
8.2 - PMU		558 254	546 054	569 725	621 329	620 960	620 960	594 505	625 338	682 722
8.3 - WATER SERVICE PLANNING		1 393	779 577	1 592 918	1 228 076	1 071 024	1 071 024	1 041 174	1 171 247	1 265 104
8.4 - WASTE WATER OPERATION		-	-	-	302	-	-	498	521	545
8.5 - EPWP & ISD SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 114	-	-
8.6 - Senior Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC34 Vhembe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.7 - WATER QUALITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEMAND MA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - POTABLE WATER OPERATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Technical service 2</b>		<b>1 347 926</b>	<b>532 392</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>3 640</b>	<b>3 808</b>	<b>3 983</b>
9.1 - Technical Services 2		-	248	292	112	182	182	191	200	209
9.2 - Operation and Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Technical Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Water Distribution		1 347 926	532 144	-	-	1 403	1 403	3 449	3 608	3 774
9.5 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - EPWP Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Planning Development</b>		<b>1 221 823</b>	<b>35 900</b>	<b>286 339</b>	<b>115 429</b>	<b>109 333</b>	<b>109 333</b>	<b>125 536</b>	<b>132 887</b>	<b>137 210</b>
10.1 - GIS & SURVEY SERVICES		-	2 184	2 407	2 416	2 416	2 416	8 724	11 838	12 179
10.2 - TOURISM MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	6 094	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT PLANNING & REGULATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - SPATIAL Planning, LAND USE & ENVIRONMENTAL		404	311	365	342	675	675	1 000	1 000	1 000
10.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)		1 221 419	33 404	283 343	106 312	105 862	105 862	45 412	49 631	53 594
10.6 - AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	225	265	380	380	70 399	70 418	70 437
10.7 - GM Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Air transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Biodiversity and Land Scape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Planning Development 2</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - IDP and LED Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Wide strategic planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Fresh Produce Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Community Services</b>		<b>312</b>	<b>136 207</b>	<b>50 697</b>	<b>61 927</b>	<b>61 948</b>	<b>61 948</b>	<b>159 604</b>	<b>168 410</b>	<b>175 989</b>
12.1 - Community services		312	136 201	50 697	61 927	61 948	61 948	156 896	165 670	173 215
12.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - SPORT, ARTS & CULTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - GM Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Response and Recovery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - Crematoria and Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - Institutional Capacity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - Environmental Health Services		-	6	-	-	0	0	2 708	2 740	2 775
<b>Vote 13 - Community Services 2</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 - Risk Assessment and Reduction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3 188 280</b>	<b>2 295 507</b>	<b>2 762 355</b>	<b>3 140 030</b>	<b>2 970 174</b>	<b>2 970 174</b>	<b>2 752 181</b>	<b>2 941 194</b>	<b>3 137 861</b>

DC34 Vhembe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>		122 767	320 618	181 862	258 338	257 908	257 908	249 095	258 279	270 160
1.1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Human Resource Development and Management		11 181	28 722	30 485	40 674	59 536	59 536	55 549	58 104	60 777
1.3 - Payroll		4 952	5 198	6 535	6 133	8 416	8 416	9 392	9 824	10 276
1.4 - Information Technology		9 546	22 623	24 841	39 483	31 066	31 066	31 645	30 827	32 245
1.5 - Fleet Management		12 438	40 208	44 545	50 534	61 068	61 068	62 387	65 257	68 259
1.6 - Legal Services		1 225	20 512	50 481	36 545	38 269	38 269	33 589	35 134	36 750
1.7 - Corporate services Senior Manager		-	1 378	1 291	1 508	754	754	472	493	516
1.8 - Property services		-	191 053	16 214	65 815	40 076	40 076	48 104	50 317	52 632
1.9 - Corporate Services Secretary		482	497	518	585	538	538	565	591	618
1.10 - Administrative		82 944	10 427	6 953	17 061	18 185	18 185	7 392	7 732	8 087
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>		78 975	102 799	105 549	160 109	146 755	146 755	209 599	219 240	229 325
2.1 - Municipal Manager		3 498	9 674	2 213	28 467	27 062	27 062	32 486	33 980	35 543
2.2 - IDP		2 687	2 922	3 661	3 867	3 705	3 705	3 855	4 032	4 218
2.3 - Risk and Security		63 286	78 926	87 993	111 764	99 024	99 024	157 911	165 175	172 773
2.4 - Internal Audit		3 398	4 072	4 686	-	6 467	6 467	6 558	6 860	7 175
2.5 - Strategic Management		6 012	5 781	5 579	6 595	5 637	5 637	6 325	6 615	6 920
2.6 - Municipal Manager Secretary		95	246	199	790	275	275	149	155	163
2.7 - Governance		-	1 177	1 218	8 624	4 584	4 584	2 316	2 423	2 534
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Council</b>		12 798	13 547	16 444	21 286	22 634	22 634	23 303	24 206	25 227
3.1 - Council		8 641	9 138	8 690	16 733	17 555	17 555	18 116	18 950	19 821
3.2 - Executive Committee		2 873	2 364	4 649	1 668	1 181	1 181	1 239	1 296	1 356
3.3 - MPAC		1 284	2 045	3 105	2 886	3 897	3 897	3 947	3 960	4 051
3.4 - Member of Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - MPAC Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Membee of Mayoral Committee (MMC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor</b>		14 809	18 660	21 490	22 843	25 406	25 406	25 635	26 814	28 047
4.1 - Mayor		2 202	3 656	5 310	5 041	5 025	5 025	5 149	5 386	5 633
4.2 - Event Management		1 117	1 200	1 237	1 349	1 282	1 282	1 334	1 395	1 459
4.3 - Special Programs		1 861	2 905	3 114	4 719	4 602	4 602	4 869	5 093	5 328
4.4 - Communications		6 595	7 691	8 295	8 573	8 601	8 601	8 799	9 204	9 628
4.5 - Secretary and PA		3 034	3 208	3 534	3 161	5 896	5 896	5 484	5 736	6 000
4.6 - Marketing and customer relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker</b>		2 416	1 165	1 471	4 030	2 137	2 137	2 230	2 333	2 440
5.1 - Speaker		1 965	730	982	3 387	1 593	1 593	1 660	1 737	1 817
5.2 - Speaker secretary		451	435	489	643	543	543	570	596	624
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip</b>		1 198	1 189	1 297	603	601	601	630	690	722
6.1 - Chief Whip		712	692	758	13	2	2	2	2	2
6.2 - Chiefwhip Secretary		485	497	538	590	599	599	628	688	720
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Finance</b>		1 572 306	648 799	908 176	724 842	600 968	600 968	306 001	320 153	334 881
7.1 - Finance		1 495 133	565 537	836 466	3 094	2 710	2 710	2 622	2 663	2 785
7.2 - Expenditure		6 797	6 831	7 310	8 008	7 606	7 606	7 925	8 290	8 671
7.3 - Supply Chain		8 794	9 067	9 783	10 250	10 446	10 446	10 883	11 383	11 907
7.4 - Credit Control		37 480	20 240	13 260	648 882	525 655	525 655	226 256	236 820	247 714
7.5 - Budget and Treasury		3 763	22 212	17 082	19 318	17 815	17 815	20 333	21 268	22 246
7.6 - Revenue		14 494	14 381	14 431	22 612	13 494	13 494	14 099	14 748	15 426
7.7 - Office of the CFO		1 272	1 289	1 369	1 433	1 474	1 474	1 526	1 596	1 669
7.8 - Asset Management		4 574	9 242	8 476	11 244	21 769	21 769	22 357	23 386	24 462
7.9 - Financial Management Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Finance Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Technical Services</b>		377 697	474 272	737 984	679 411	757 814	757 814	936 191	968 887	1 014 857
8.1 - Technical Services		17 551	11 160	35 256	41 041	21 637	21 637	-	-	-
8.2 - PMU		12 969	16 162	186 433	135 616	222 739	222 739	210 614	220 302	230 436
8.3 - WATER SERVICE PLANNING		1 108	116 785	184 900	127 158	214 372	214 372	341 841	357 688	374 234
8.4 - WASTE WATER OPERATION		43 682	37 285	43 470	61 400	38 675	38 675	40 776	42 652	44 614
8.5 - EPWP & ISD SERVICES		12 948	14 204	14 491	19 778	14 772	14 772	35 874	34 802	35 136

DC34 Vhembe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.6 - Senior Manager		-	1 099	1 310	1 370	685	685	1 266	1 325	1 385
8.7 - WATER QUALITY		2 135	2 885	2 239	3 090	3 224	3 224	6 852	7 168	7 497
8.8 - WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEMAND MA		40 754	43 383	42 027	47 424	37 800	37 800	43 026	45 005	47 075
8.9 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		15 432	17 771	13 903	19 314	15 456	15 456	23 846	24 943	26 090
8.10 - POTABLE WATER OPERATION		231 119	213 539	213 955	223 220	188 455	188 455	232 096	235 003	248 389
<b>Vote 9 - Technical service 2</b>		<b>606 953</b>	<b>274 296</b>	<b>247 562</b>	<b>250 992</b>	<b>273 220</b>	<b>273 220</b>	<b>149 759</b>	<b>155 192</b>	<b>162 331</b>
9.1 - Technical Services 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	18
9.2 - Operation and Maintenance		-	241 348	168 209	171 838	229 348	229 348	107 468	112 412	117 583
9.3 - Technical Secretary		435	454	697	700	894	894	928	971	1 016
9.4 - Water Distribution		605 510	31 173	74 244	72 752	38 192	38 192	36 446	36 667	38 354
9.5 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - EPWP Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		1 008	1 320	4 413	5 702	4 785	4 785	4 899	5 125	5 361
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Planning Development</b>		<b>20 239</b>	<b>27 605</b>	<b>35 726</b>	<b>46 275</b>	<b>46 000</b>	<b>46 000</b>	<b>35 474</b>	<b>37 104</b>	<b>38 811</b>
10.1 - GIS & SURVEY SERVICES		2 179	7 126	5 649	6 418	5 585	5 585	5 895	6 164	6 448
10.2 - TOURISM MANAGEMENT		1 477	3 300	3 841	4 849	4 887	4 887	6 285	6 575	6 877
10.3 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT PLANNING & REGULATIONS		2 203	2 711	3 273	4 899	6 882	6 882	7 244	7 577	7 926
10.4 - SPATIAL Planning, LAND USE & ENVIRONMENTAL		2 078	2 403	10 900	2 955	2 963	2 963	2 835	2 965	3 102
10.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)		6 886	5 635	5 237	17 675	17 485	17 485	6 891	7 208	7 540
10.6 - AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT		3 667	4 472	4 955	7 369	6 827	6 827	4 739	4 957	5 185
10.7 - GM Planning		1 749	1 957	1 872	2 059	1 331	1 331	1 534	1 604	1 678
10.8 - Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Air transport		-	-	-	50	40	40	50	52	55
10.10 - Biodiversity and Land Scape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Planning Development 2</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - IDP and LED Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Wide strategic planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Fresh Produce Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Community Services</b>		<b>104 422</b>	<b>121 105</b>	<b>132 254</b>	<b>147 156</b>	<b>143 391</b>	<b>143 391</b>	<b>156 653</b>	<b>163 382</b>	<b>170 271</b>
12.1 - Community services		2 672	1 826	1 392	1 698	1 090	1 090	1 340	1 402	1 467
12.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		912	1 039	1 109	1 618	1 475	1 475	1 186	1 241	1 298
12.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		195	978	1 275	6 585	5 979	5 979	7 072	6 920	7 061
12.4 - FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - SPORT, ARTS & CULTURE SERVICES		1 989	2 252	2 601	2 671	2 527	2 527	2 692	2 816	2 945
12.6 - GM Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Response and Recovery		96 316	111 855	122 038	127 738	122 130	122 130	134 605	140 797	146 824
12.8 - Crematoria and Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - Institutional Capacity		1 068	1 231	1 608	1 896	5 515	5 515	5 717	5 980	6 255
12.10 - Environmental Health Services		1 269	1 925	2 232	4 951	4 675	4 675	4 040	4 226	4 421
<b>Vote 13 - Community Services 2</b>		<b>1 169</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>1 632</b>	<b>6 524</b>	<b>1 589</b>	<b>1 589</b>	<b>1 643</b>	<b>1 718</b>	<b>1 797</b>
13.1 - Risk Assessment and Reduction		1 169	1 251	1 625	6 263	1 328	1 328	1 382	1 445	1 512
13.2 - Pollution Control		-	-	7	261	261	261	261	273	285
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2 915 748</b>	<b>2 005 306</b>	<b>2 391 447</b>	<b>2 322 408</b>	<b>2 278 423</b>	<b>2 278 423</b>	<b>2 096 211</b>	<b>2 177 999</b>	<b>2 278 869</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>272 532</b>	<b>290 201</b>	<b>370 908</b>	<b>817 622</b>	<b>691 752</b>	<b>691 752</b>	<b>655 970</b>	<b>763 195</b>	<b>858 991</b>



DC34 Vhembe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	1 286 850	515 034	745 957	903 773	759 384	759 384	759 384	460 115	481 280	503 419
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	33	44	25	27 431	7	7	7	12	13	13
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	283	148	373	373	373	486	508	532
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 889	976	961	850	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 088	1 138	1 190
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		13 615	10 506	28 591	24 308	39 370	39 370	39 370	41 299	43 199	45 186
Interest earned from Receivables		15 404	48 536	83 200	78 349	81 612	81 612	81 612	85 611	89 549	93 668
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		0	-	1	2	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Licence and permits		4	6	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Revenue		545	1 277	53	126	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		171	372	271	6 432	380	380	380	399	417	437
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 257 476	1 148 367	1 312 374	1 397 700	1 403 892	1 403 892	1 403 892	1 521 829	1 607 938	1 704 328
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(13 177)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>2 563 811</b>	<b>1 725 117</b>	<b>2 171 716</b>	<b>2 439 118</b>	<b>2 286 054</b>	<b>2 286 054</b>	<b>2 286 054</b>	<b>2 110 838</b>	<b>2 224 042</b>	<b>2 348 772</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	650 723	672 593	706 418	809 596	780 335	780 335	780 335	816 341	844 662	884 376
Remuneration of councillors		14 423	13 940	14 694	20 818	18 919	18 919	18 919	19 834	20 747	21 701
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	109 641	114 851	213 828	128 802	221 074	221 074	221 074	235 567	246 403	257 738
Debt impairment	3	1 486 678	571 993	831 886	620 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	200 000	209 200	218 823
Depreciation and amortisation		199 788	200 923	193 542	219 958	219 958	219 958	219 958	229 176	239 718	250 745
Interest		141	93	2 566	100	0	0	0	1	1	1
Contracted services		297 657	254 541	231 692	305 286	331 462	331 462	331 462	374 218	386 980	404 577
Transfers and subsidies		-	888	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 690	16 412
Operational costs		156 685	176 452	196 422	217 848	209 146	209 146	209 146	211 188	219 725	229 860
Losses on disposal of Assets		12	(2 030)	-	-	-	-	-	181	189	198
Other Losses		-	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>2 915 748</b>	<b>2 005 306</b>	<b>2 391 447</b>	<b>2 322 408</b>	<b>2 280 896</b>	<b>2 280 896</b>	<b>2 280 896</b>	<b>2 101 505</b>	<b>2 183 316</b>	<b>2 284 431</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(351 937)</b>	<b>(280 189)</b>	<b>(219 731)</b>	<b>116 710</b>	<b>5 159</b>	<b>5 159</b>	<b>5 159</b>	<b>9 333</b>	<b>40 727</b>	<b>64 342</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	624 469	570 390	589 684	700 613	684 120	684 120	684 120	643 385	719 288	791 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	955	299	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>272 532</b>	<b>290 201</b>	<b>370 908</b>	<b>817 622</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>652 718</b>	<b>760 015</b>	<b>855 665</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>272 532</b>	<b>290 201</b>	<b>370 908</b>	<b>817 622</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>652 718</b>	<b>760 015</b>	<b>855 665</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>272 532</b>	<b>290 201</b>	<b>370 908</b>	<b>817 622</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>652 718</b>	<b>760 015</b>	<b>855 665</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>272 532</b>	<b>290 201</b>	<b>370 908</b>	<b>817 622</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>689 279</b>	<b>652 718</b>	<b>760 015</b>	<b>855 665</b>

DC34 Vhembe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		1 111	11 316	8 304	38 992	31 336	31 336	31 336	26 994	8 755	951
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-
Vote 3 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical Services		7 653	74 766	89 768	321 142	194 489	194 489	194 489	312 386	190 258	198 852
Vote 9 - Technical service 2		16 678	75	-	12 522	9 597	9 597	9 597	5 913	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning Development		-	1 700	1 384	3 970	3 566	3 566	3 566	2 768	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Community Services		6 962	-	-	1 478	1 304	1 304	1 304	597	-	-
Vote 13 - Community Services 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 485	9 057	9 465
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>32 404</b>	<b>87 857</b>	<b>99 456</b>	<b>378 105</b>	<b>240 291</b>	<b>240 291</b>	<b>240 291</b>	<b>350 204</b>	<b>208 070</b>	<b>209 269</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		6 782	6 255	2 337	57 085	48 249	48 249	48 249	38 358	11 824	12 368
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	38 836	32 120	32 120	32 120	42 411	72 881	76 161
Vote 3 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor		-	-	-	70	46	46	46	60	-	-
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Finance		-	-	-	74	74	74	74	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical Services		469 313	477 800	554 160	402 352	431 569	431 569	431 569	303 114	317 692	331 993
Vote 9 - Technical service 2		65 182	19 884	27 120	17 522	90 751	90 751	90 751	13 913	4 548	15 092
Vote 10 - Planning Development		-	195	-	2 146	797	797	797	439	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Community Services 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 120	10 085	10 539
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>541 276</b>	<b>504 134</b>	<b>583 618</b>	<b>518 084</b>	<b>603 606</b>	<b>603 606</b>	<b>603 606</b>	<b>407 415</b>	<b>417 031</b>	<b>446 153</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>573 681</b>	<b>591 990</b>	<b>683 073</b>	<b>896 189</b>	<b>843 897</b>	<b>843 897</b>	<b>843 897</b>	<b>757 619</b>	<b>625 101</b>	<b>655 422</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		7 893	17 571	10 641	96 316	79 753	79 753	79 753	66 777	20 579	13 320
Executive and council		-	-	-	117	94	94	94	60	-	-
Finance and administration		7 893	17 571	10 641	96 151	79 659	79 659	79 659	65 352	20 579	13 320
Internal audit		-	-	-	48	0	0	0	1 365	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6 962	-	2 727	1 478	1 304	1 304	1 304	597	-	-
Community and social services		6 962	-	-	1 478	1 304	1 304	1 304	597	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	2 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		(64 056)	546 017	562 346	558 077	503 189	503 189	503 189	13 377	19 143	20 004
Planning and development		(64 056)	546 017	562 346	558 018	503 189	503 189	503 189	2 772	-	(0)
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	59	-	-	-	10 605	19 143	20 004
<b>Trading services</b>		622 881	26 702	105 976	239 013	259 569	259 569	259 569	676 433	585 379	622 098
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		622 881	26 702	105 976	172 308	195 901	195 901	195 901	635 326	512 498	545 937
Waste water management		-	-	-	66 704	63 668	63 668	63 668	41 106	72 881	76 161
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	1 700	1 384	1 304	500	500	500	435	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>573 681</b>	<b>591 990</b>	<b>683 073</b>	<b>896 189</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>757 619</b>	<b>625 101</b>	<b>655 422</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		499 240	564 790	613 481	607 731	600 093	600 093	600 093	595 581	518 949	552 637
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>499 240</b>	<b>564 790</b>	<b>613 481</b>	<b>607 731</b>	<b>600 093</b>	<b>600 093</b>	<b>600 093</b>	<b>595 581</b>	<b>518 949</b>	<b>552 637</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		73 376	27 094	69 651	288 458	244 222	244 222	244 222	162 038	106 152	102 785
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>572 617</b>	<b>591 884</b>	<b>683 132</b>	<b>896 189</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>844 314</b>	<b>757 619</b>	<b>625 101</b>	<b>655 422</b>

DC34 Vhembe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>		1 111	11 316	8 304	38 992	31 336	31 336	31 336	26 994	8 755	951
1.1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Human Resource Development and Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Payroll		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Fleet Management		-	11 011	6 215	12 905	19 784	19 784	19 784	1 233	-	-
1.6 - Legal Services		-	-	1 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Corporate services Senior Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Property services		-	199	909	17 391	6 857	6 857	6 857	23 152	8 755	951
1.9 - Corporate Services Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Administrative		1 111	106	-	8 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	2 609	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk and Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Municipal Manager Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - MPAC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Member of Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - MPAC Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Member of Mayoral Committee (MMC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Event Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Secretary and PA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Marketing and customer relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Speaker secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Chiefwhip Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Supply Chain		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Credit Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Office of the CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Financial Management Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Finance Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - Technical Services</b>	<b>7 653</b>	<b>74 766</b>	<b>89 768</b>	<b>321 142</b>	<b>194 489</b>	<b>194 489</b>	<b>194 489</b>	<b>312 386</b>	<b>190 258</b>	<b>198 852</b>
8.1 - Technical Services	165	-	105	19 130	17 957	17 957	17 957	-	-	(0)
8.2 - PMU	7 488	81 897	89 663	272 447	154 456	154 456	154 456	281 407	157 855	164 958
8.3 - WATER SERVICE PLANNING	-	(7 132)	0	27 826	22 077	22 077	22 077	30 978	32 403	33 894
8.4 - WASTE WATER OPERATION	-	-	-	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - EPWP & ISD SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Senior Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - WATER QUALITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEMAND MA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - POTABLE WATER OPERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Technical service 2</b>	<b>16 678</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 522</b>	<b>9 597</b>	<b>9 597</b>	<b>9 597</b>	<b>5 913</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 - Technical Services 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Operation and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Technical Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Water Distribution	16 678	75	-	12 522	9 597	9 597	9 597	5 913	-	-
9.5 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - EPWP Interns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Planning Development</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 384</b>	<b>3 970</b>	<b>3 566</b>	<b>3 566</b>	<b>3 566</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 - GIS & SURVEY SERVICES	-	-	-	2 666	3 066	3 066	3 066	2 333	-	-
10.2 - TOURISM MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT PLANNING & REGULATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - SPATIAL Planning, LAND USE & ENVIRONMENTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	1 700	1 384	1 304	500	500	500	435	-	-
10.7 - GM Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Air transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Biodiversity and Land Scape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Planning Development 2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - IDP and LED Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Wide strategic planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Fresh Produce Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Community Services</b>	<b>6 962</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 478</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 - Community services	6 962	-	-	1 478	1 304	1 304	1 304	597	-	-
12.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - SPORT, ARTS & CULTURE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - GM Community Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Response and Recovery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - Crematoria and Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - Institutional Capacity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - Environmental Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Community Services 2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>9 057</b>	<b>9 465</b>
13.1 - Risk Assessment and Reduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 485	9 057	9 465
13.2 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>32 404</b>	<b>87 857</b>	<b>99 456</b>	<b>378 105</b>	<b>240 291</b>	<b>240 291</b>	<b>240 291</b>	<b>350 204</b>	<b>208 070</b>	<b>209 269</b>

<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>		6 782	6 255	2 337	57 085	48 249	48 249	48 249	38 358	11 824	12 368
1.1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Human Resource Development and Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Payroll		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	14 043	14 248	14 248	14 248	15 913	1 364	1 427
1.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	1 135	28 426	21 715	21 715	21 715	10 000	10 460	10 941
1.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Corporate services Senior Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Property services		-	6 181	1 186	14 616	12 286	12 286	12 286	12 445	-	-
1.9 - Corporate Services Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Administrative		6 782	73	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	38 836	32 120	32 120	32 120	42 411	72 881	76 161
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk and Security		-	-	-	38 740	32 072	32 072	32 072	41 106	72 881	76 161
2.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Strategic Management		-	-	-	48	48	48	48	-	-	-
2.6 - Municipal Manager Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Governance		-	-	-	48	0	0	0	1 304	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - MPAC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Member of Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - MPAC Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Membee of Mayoral Committee (MMC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor</b>		-	-	-	70	46	46	46	60	-	-
4.1 - Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Event Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Communications		-	-	-	70	46	46	46	60	-	-
4.5 - Secretary and PA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Marketing and customer relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Speaker secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Chiefwhip Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	74	74	74	74	-	-	-
7.1 - Finance		-	-	-	74	74	74	74	-	-	-
7.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Supply Chain		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Credit Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Office of the CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Financial Management Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Finance Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Technical Services</b>		469 313	477 800	554 160	402 352	431 569	431 569	431 569	303 114	317 692	331 993
8.1 - Technical Services		5 157	806	0	6 087	12 566	12 566	12 566	-	-	-
8.2 - PMU		464 156	483 303	516 026	259 514	317 843	317 843	317 843	245 821	252 209	263 559
8.3 - WATER SERVICE PLANNING		-	(6 310)	38 134	104 004	69 564	69 564	69 564	57 293	65 482	68 434
8.4 - WASTE WATER OPERATION		-	-	-	32 747	31 596	31 596	31 596	-	-	(0)
8.5 - EPWP & ISD SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Senior Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - WATER QUALITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEMAND M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - POTABLE WATER OPERATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Technical service 2	65 182	19 884	27 120	17 522	90 751	90 751	90 751	13 913	4 548	15 092
9.1 - Technical Services 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Operation and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Technical Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Water Distribution	65 182	19 884	27 120	17 522	90 751	90 751	90 751	13 913	4 548	15 092
9.5 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - EPWP Interns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning Development	-	195	-	2 146	797	797	797	439	-	-
10.1 - GIS & SURVEY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - TOURISM MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT PLANNING & REGULATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - SPATIAL Planning, LAND USE & ENVIRONMENTAL	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	-	195	-	1 913	740	740	740	-	-	-
10.6 - AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	174	57	57	57	439	-	-
10.7 - GM Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Air transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Biodiversity and Land Scope	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - IDP and LED Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Wide strategic planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Fresh Produce Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - SPORT, ARTS & CULTURE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - GM Community Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Response and Recovery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - Crematoria and Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - Institutional Capacity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - Environmental Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Community Services 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 120	10 085	10 539
13.1 - Risk Assessment and Reduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 120	10 085	10 539
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	541 276	504 134	583 618	518 084	603 606	603 606	603 606	407 415	417 031	446 153
Total Capital Expenditure	573 681	591 990	683 073	896 189	843 897	843 897	843 897	757 619	625 101	655 422

DC34 Vhembe - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		100 929	131 893	130 688	635 558	372 165	372 165	372 165	465 100	799 497	1 295 271
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	10 964	32 436	(85 175)	1 449 558	1 441 180	1 441 180	1 441 180	604 016	534 435	775 454
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	28	28	28	-	-	-	-	39 875	41 709	43 628
Current portion of non-current receivables		(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	43 917	36 789	27 388	162 846	162 846	162 846	162 846	27 388	28 648	29 965
VAT		355 917	346 519	580 759	235 817	235 817	235 817	235 817	190 226	193 598	202 618
Other current assets		0	2 724	5 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>511 755</b>	<b>550 390</b>	<b>658 871</b>	<b>2 483 779</b>	<b>2 212 008</b>	<b>2 212 008</b>	<b>2 212 008</b>	<b>1 326 605</b>	<b>1 597 887</b>	<b>2 346 936</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	163	163	163	163	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 106 255	5 499 342	5 989 888	5 406 211	5 352 655	5 352 655	5 352 655	6 516 180	6 910 490	7 271 295
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		9 183	7 270	6 455	8 539	10 221	10 221	10 221	10 678	10 562	10 440
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	305 388	305 388	305 388	305 388	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>5 115 438</b>	<b>5 506 612</b>	<b>5 996 143</b>	<b>5 720 301</b>	<b>5 668 427</b>	<b>5 668 427</b>	<b>5 668 427</b>	<b>6 526 858</b>	<b>6 921 052</b>	<b>7 281 735</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>5 627 193</b>	<b>6 057 002</b>	<b>6 655 014</b>	<b>8 204 080</b>	<b>7 880 435</b>	<b>7 880 435</b>	<b>7 880 435</b>	<b>7 853 463</b>	<b>8 518 939</b>	<b>9 628 671</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		45 097	2 086	2 086	198 194	66 416	66 416	66 416	47 400	36 000	36 000
Consumer deposits		15 397	16 027	15 946	4 419	4 419	4 419	4 419	41 416	43 322	45 314
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1 311 975	505 626	622 633	641 000	646 287	646 287	646 287	642 068	867 376	908 840
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	48 000	12 962	41 416	-	-	-	-	37 912	35 116	32 421
Provision		77 046	75 708	78 247	54 133	54 133	54 133	54 133	70 768	74 024	77 429
VAT		78 782	159 379	355 382	-	-	-	-	69 092	72 270	75 595
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 576 297</b>	<b>771 789</b>	<b>1 115 711</b>	<b>897 746</b>	<b>771 255</b>	<b>771 255</b>	<b>771 255</b>	<b>908 656</b>	<b>1 128 107</b>	<b>1 175 599</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	(0)	-	-	633 665	146 120	146 120	146 120	36 000	36 000	36 000
Provision	7	-	-	-	254 805	254 805	254 805	254 805	7 499	7 844	8 205
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>888 470</b>	<b>400 925</b>	<b>400 925</b>	<b>400 925</b>	<b>43 499</b>	<b>43 844</b>	<b>44 205</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 576 297</b>	<b>771 789</b>	<b>1 115 711</b>	<b>1 786 216</b>	<b>1 172 180</b>	<b>1 172 180</b>	<b>1 172 180</b>	<b>952 155</b>	<b>1 171 951</b>	<b>1 219 803</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>4 050 897</b>	<b>5 285 213</b>	<b>5 539 303</b>	<b>6 417 864</b>	<b>6 708 255</b>	<b>6 708 255</b>	<b>6 708 255</b>	<b>6 901 308</b>	<b>7 346 988</b>	<b>8 408 868</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	4 050 897	5 285 213	5 539 303	6 417 864	6 708 255	6 708 255	6 708 255	6 901 308	7 346 988	8 408 868
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>4 050 897</b>	<b>5 285 213</b>	<b>5 539 303</b>	<b>6 417 864</b>	<b>6 708 255</b>	<b>6 708 255</b>	<b>6 708 255</b>	<b>6 901 308</b>	<b>7 346 988</b>	<b>8 408 868</b>

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

- - (0) - - - - (0) 0

DC34 Vhembe - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		116	189	17 680	117 756	112 685	112 685	112 685	128 816	134 742	140 940
Other revenue		627	5 562	(2 137)	8 606	748	748	748	150 329	136 897	143 284
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 742 971	1 278 609	1 736 432	1 403 709	1 400 107	1 400 107	1 400 107	1 521 829	1 607 938	1 704 328
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	15 096	119 392	1 005 699	700 621	660 611	660 611	660 611	643 385	719 288	791 323
Interest		-	11 309	28 602	24 308	39 370	39 370	39 370	58 421	61 109	63 920
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(370 877)	(503 557)	(663 689)	(1 212 026)	(1 291 220)	(1 291 220)	(1 291 220)	(1 505 361)	(1 562 596)	(1 635 049)
Interest		-	-	-	(85)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 387 934</b>	<b>911 505</b>	<b>2 122 587</b>	<b>1 042 889</b>	<b>922 302</b>	<b>922 302</b>	<b>922 302</b>	<b>997 418</b>	<b>1 097 376</b>	<b>1 208 744</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	2 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(724 622)	(671 294)	(724 255)	(672 193)	(614 409)	(614 409)	(614 409)	(704 918)	(584 169)	(611 909)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(724 622)</b>	<b>(669 264)</b>	<b>(724 255)</b>	<b>(672 193)</b>	<b>(614 409)</b>	<b>(614 409)</b>	<b>(614 409)</b>	<b>(704 918)</b>	<b>(584 169)</b>	<b>(611 909)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	(43 011)	-	(36 000)	(66 416)	(66 416)	(66 416)	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>(43 011)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(36 000)</b>	<b>(66 416)</b>	<b>(66 416)</b>	<b>(66 416)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>663 311</b>	<b>199 230</b>	<b>1 398 332</b>	<b>334 696</b>	<b>241 477</b>	<b>241 477</b>	<b>241 477</b>	<b>292 500</b>	<b>513 207</b>	<b>596 834</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	100 929	131 893	300 862	130 688	130 688	130 688	220 000	512 500	1 025 707
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	663 311	300 159	1 530 225	635 558	372 165	372 165	372 165	512 500	1 025 707	1 622 541



**DC34 Vhembe - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	663 311	300 159	1 530 225	635 558	372 165	372 165	372 165	512 500	1 025 707	1 622 541
Other current investments > 90 days		(562 383)	(168 265)	(1 399 537)	-	-	-	-	(47 400)	(226 210)	(327 270)
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>100 929</b>	<b>131 893</b>	<b>130 688</b>	<b>635 558</b>	<b>372 165</b>	<b>372 165</b>	<b>372 165</b>	<b>465 100</b>	<b>799 497</b>	<b>1 295 271</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		48 000	12 962	41 416	-	-	-	-	37 912	35 116	32 421
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(274 449)	(184 720)	(222 956)	(235 817)	(235 817)	(235 817)	(235 817)	(121 134)	(121 328)	(127 024)
Other working capital requirements	3	1 311 969	505 265	624 403	404 775	386 009	386 009	386 009	253 106	543 592	448 384
Other provisions		77 046	75 708	78 247	54 133	54 133	54 133	54 133	70 768	74 024	77 429
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>1 162 566</b>	<b>409 215</b>	<b>521 110</b>	<b>223 091</b>	<b>204 326</b>	<b>204 326</b>	<b>204 326</b>	<b>240 652</b>	<b>531 404</b>	<b>431 210</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b>		<b>(1 061 637)</b>	<b>(277 322)</b>	<b>(390 422)</b>	<b>412 467</b>	<b>167 839</b>	<b>167 839</b>	<b>167 839</b>	<b>224 448</b>	<b>268 093</b>	<b>864 061</b>
<b>Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b>		<b>(1 061 637)</b>	<b>(277 322)</b>	<b>(390 422)</b>	<b>412 467</b>	<b>167 839</b>	<b>167 839</b>	<b>167 839</b>	<b>224 448</b>	<b>268 093</b>	<b>864 061</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

**Other working capital requirements**

Debtors	6	361	(1 770)	236 225	260 278	260 278	260 278	388 962	323 784	460 456	
Creditors due		1 311 975	505 626	622 633	641 000	646 287	646 287	642 068	867 376	908 840	
<b>Total</b>		<b>(1 311 969)</b>	<b>(505 265)</b>	<b>(624 403)</b>	<b>(404 775)</b>	<b>(386 009)</b>	<b>(386 009)</b>	<b>(386 009)</b>	<b>(253 106)</b>	<b>(543 592)</b>	<b>(448 384)</b>

**Debtors collection assumptions**

Balance outstanding - debtors		10 992	32 465	(85 146)	1 754 945	1 746 568	1 746 568	1 746 568	643 891	576 144	819 082
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.1%	1.1%	2.1%	13.5%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	60.4%	56.2%	56.2%

**Long term investments committed**

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**Reserves to be backed by cash/investments**

Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation roll reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>6</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Note:**

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

DC34 Vhembe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	568 817	577 000	648 829	773 980	744 581	744 581	708 252	544 033	570 698
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		527 470	568 373	594 206	599 069	639 858	639 858	586 152	487 940	520 249
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 101	(4 789)	5 274	25 739	607	607	10 605	19 143	20 004
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 304	1 125	1 125	435	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>528 571</b>	<b>563 585</b>	<b>599 481</b>	<b>626 171</b>	<b>641 590</b>	<b>641 590</b>	<b>597 192</b>	<b>507 082</b>	<b>540 253</b>
Community Facilities		13 631	-	-	14 087	6 063	6 063	13 999	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>13 631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 087</b>	<b>6 063</b>	<b>6 063</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		21	64	-	15 087	15 087	15 087	8 696	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 087</b>	<b>15 087</b>	<b>15 087</b>	<b>8 696</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		675	-	1 180	3 101	3 501	3 501	4 333	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 501</b>	<b>3 501</b>	<b>4 333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		6 107	73	16	13 830	14 381	14 381	20 930	1 364	1 427
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 290	305	2 095	15 503	6 736	6 736	13 304	8 755	951
Machinery and Equipment		8 957	4 052	43 448	42 696	28 129	28 129	33 450	16 372	17 125
Transport Assets		9 565	8 922	2 609	43 505	29 094	29 094	16 348	10 460	10 941
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	1 700	1 384	3 043	732	732	435	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 739	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	232	232	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		-	1 700	1 384	1 304	500	500	435	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 384</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	4 863	13 290	32 860	119 165	99 001	99 001	48 932	81 067	84 724
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		3 425	12 708	32 860	65 243	35 046	35 046	7 826	8 186	8 563
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 438	387	-	53 922	63 955	63 955	41 106	72 881	76 161
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		4 863	13 095	32 860	119 165	99 001	99 001	48 932	81 067	84 724
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	573 681	591 990	683 073	896 189	844 314	844 314	757 619	625 101	655 422
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		530 895	581 081	627 067	666 052	674 904	674 904	593 978	496 126	528 812
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 539	(4 401)	5 274	79 661	64 795	64 795	51 711	92 024	96 165
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 304	1 125	1 125	435	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		533 435	576 680	632 341	747 076	740 824	740 824	646 124	588 150	624 977
Community Facilities		13 631	1 700	1 384	15 391	6 563	6 563	14 434	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		13 631	1 700	1 384	15 391	6 563	6 563	14 434	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		21	259	-	15 087	15 087	15 087	8 696	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		21	259	-	15 087	15 087	15 087	8 696	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		675	-	1 180	3 101	3 501	3 501	4 333	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		675	-	1 180	3 101	3 501	3 501	4 333	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		6 107	73	16	13 830	14 381	14 381	20 930	1 364	1 427
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 290	305	2 095	15 503	6 736	6 736	13 304	8 755	951
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		8 957	4 052	43 448	42 696	28 129	28 129	33 450	16 372	17 125
<b>Transport Assets</b>		9 565	8 922	2 609	43 505	29 094	29 094	16 348	10 460	10 941
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		573 681	591 990	683 073	896 189	844 314	844 314	757 619	625 101	655 422

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>3 052 926</b>	<b>3 167 421</b>	<b>2 991 826</b>	<b>3 514 146</b>	<b>3 576 608</b>	<b>3 576 608</b>	<b>5 989 607</b>	<b>5 896 064</b>	<b>5 747 274</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 838	1 838	1 838	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 339 078	2 481 817	2 310 833	3 265 606	3 234 466	3 234 466	(122 451)	(258 206)	(419 329)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		507 457	479 875	479 875	18 166	15 911	15 911	9 923	28 353	47 612
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>2 848 372</b>	<b>2 963 531</b>	<b>2 792 546</b>	<b>3 283 831</b>	<b>3 250 377</b>	<b>3 250 377</b>	<b>(112 527)</b>	<b>(229 853)</b>	<b>(371 717)</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		18 979	20 063	20 781	37 417	114 086	114 086	57 632	45 670	53 545
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	163	163	163	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		87 640	81 484	78 034	(31 215)	(10 086)	(10 086)	5 978 803	6 074 922	6 096 513
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		9 183	7 270	6 455	8 539	10 221	10 221	10 678	10 562	10 440
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 788	2 850	2 060	13 050	14 613	14 613	18 917	2 846	1 335
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		6 674	5 939	7 092	20 599	11 429	11 429	11 145	4 687	(5 478)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		8 929	11 821	11 014	12 789	29 394	29 394	30 701	13 269	12 362
<b>Transport Assets</b>		51 490	56 593	55 973	72 502	59 939	59 939	(5 742)	(26 040)	(49 727)
<b>Land</b>		17 870	17 870	17 870	96 472	96 472	96 472	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>3 052 926</b>	<b>3 167 421</b>	<b>2 991 826</b>	<b>3 514 146</b>	<b>3 576 608</b>	<b>3 576 608</b>	<b>5 989 607</b>	<b>5 896 064</b>	<b>5 747 274</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>206 852</b>	<b>359 603</b>	<b>277 446</b>	<b>295 141</b>	<b>355 969</b>	<b>355 969</b>	<b>362 096</b>	<b>378 752</b>	<b>396 175</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	196 236	192 565	186 175	210 436	210 436	210 436	219 356	229 447	240 001
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>10 616</b>	<b>167 039</b>	<b>91 271</b>	<b>84 704</b>	<b>145 532</b>	<b>145 532</b>	<b>142 739</b>	<b>149 305</b>	<b>156 173</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	152 523	87 691	63 769	127 863	127 863	78 217	81 815	85 579
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3 850	5 540	5 540	52 087	54 483	56 989
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	<b>152 769</b>	<b>87 691</b>	<b>67 619</b>	<b>133 403</b>	<b>133 403</b>	<b>130 304</b>	<b>136 298</b>	<b>142 568</b>
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	<b>840</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>522</b>	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	98	142	565	370	370	464	485	507
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	<b>98</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>507</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		1 945	1 950	1 561	3 715	3 413	3 413	2 841	2 972	3 108
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>1 945</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>1 561</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>3 413</b>	<b>3 413</b>	<b>2 841</b>	<b>2 972</b>	<b>3 108</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	<b>435</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>951</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	<b>3</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>951</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>8 671</b>	<b>12 218</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>10 109</b>	<b>6 850</b>	<b>6 850</b>	<b>6 522</b>	<b>6 822</b>	<b>7 136</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>870</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>951</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>206 852</b>	<b>359 603</b>	<b>277 446</b>	<b>295 141</b>	<b>355 969</b>	<b>355 969</b>	<b>362 096</b>	<b>378 752</b>	<b>396 175</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.8%	2.5%	5.0%	13.6%	11.8%	11.8%	6.5%	13.0%	12.9%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		2.5%	7.8%	18.4%	58.1%	47.4%	47.4%	22.5%	35.3%	35.3%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.3%	5.2%	3.0%	2.3%	4.0%	4.0%	2.3%	2.5%	2.7%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.4%	5.7%	4.1%	5.8%	6.8%	6.8%	3.2%	3.9%	4.1%

DC34 Vhembe - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		186 809	186 809	186 809	117 284	117 284	117 284	123 031	128 690	134 610
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		341 682	341 682	341 682	125 111	125 112	125 113	131 244	137 281	143 596
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		528 491	528 491	528 491	242 395	242 396	242 397	254 274	265 971	278 206
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	453 382	453 382	453 382	76 013	79 738	79 761	83 669	87 518	91 544
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	63 950	67 084	67 103	70 391	73 629	77 016
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		453 382	453 382	453 382	139 963	146 821	146 864	154 060	161 147	168 559
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>981 873</b>	<b>981 873</b>	<b>981 873</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>389 217</b>	<b>389 261</b>	<b>408 334</b>	<b>427 118</b>	<b>446 765</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		76 229	76 229	76 229	61 071	61 071	61 071	64 063	67 010	70 093
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		10 979	10 979	10 979	10 476	10 476	10 476	10 989	11 495	12 024
Chemical toilet		4 533	4 533	4 533	4 325	4 325	4 325	4 537	4 746	4 964
Pit toilet (ventilated)		130 610	130 610	130 610	274 790	274 790	274 790	288 255	301 514	315 384
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 139	8 139	8 139	8 529	8 529	8 529	8 947	9 358	9 789
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		230 489	230 489	230 489	359 191	359 191	359 191	376 791	394 124	412 253
Bucket toilet		389	389	389	389	389	389	408	427	446
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		182 041	182 041	182 041	22 778	22 778	22 778	23 894	24 993	26 143
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		182 430	182 430	182 430	23 167	23 167	23 167	24 302	25 420	26 589
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>412 919</b>	<b>412 919</b>	<b>412 919</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>401 094</b>	<b>419 544</b>	<b>438 843</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		2 608	2 980	3 353	4 015	4 194	4 373	11 837	14 238	16 188
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	<b>2 608</b>	<b>2 980</b>	<b>3 353</b>	<b>4 015</b>	<b>4 194</b>	<b>4 373</b>	<b>11 837</b>	<b>14 238</b>	<b>16 188</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tarrn adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		114	301 915	-	-	-	-	11 837	14 238	16 188
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>114</b>	<b>301 915</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11 837</b>	<b>14 238</b>	<b>16 188</b>

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6								-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6								-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	1 286 964	816 949	745 957	903 773	759 384	759 384	759 384	471 951	495 518	519 607
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		114	301 915	-	-	-	-	-	11 837	14 238	16 188
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		1 286 850	515 034	745 957	903 773	759 384	759 384	759 384	460 115	481 280	503 419
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	33	44	25	27 431	7	7	7	12	13	13
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		33	44	25	27 431	7	7	7	12	13	13
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6				148				-	-	-
Total landfill revenue				283	148	373	373	373	486	508	532
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	283	148	373	373	373	486	508	532
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	400 043	421 973	435 399	509 798	497 014	497 014	497 014	513 075	527 446	553 018
Pension and UIF Contributions		74 302	74 544	78 197	79 640	83 200	83 200	83 200	83 203	87 030	91 034
Medical Aid Contributions		17 528	18 878	19 914	23 546	23 837	23 837	23 837	24 958	26 106	27 307
Overtime		64 121	72 323	78 138	68 777	59 298	59 298	59 298	94 697	99 053	103 159
Performance Bonus		32 033	32 394	34 566	43 094	23 552	23 552	23 552	22 902	23 956	25 058
Motor Vehicle Allowance		33 778	34 678	38 658	38 856	37 708	37 708	37 708	37 135	38 843	40 630
Cellphone Allowance		1 827	385	393	826	434	434	434	460	481	503
Housing Allowances		8 353	7 481	7 077	9 752	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 327	6 618	6 923
Other benefits and allowances		2 299	2 854	2 089	22 893	31 293	31 293	31 293	23 070	24 132	25 242
Payments in lieu of leave		9 471	2 397	6 024	6 331	3 509	3 509	3 509	2 472	2 586	2 704
Long service awards		5 944	3 791	5 049	5 194	13 223	13 223	13 223	7 192	7 523	7 869
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	921	895	830	891	796	796	796	850	889	930
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	5	650 723	672 593	706 418	809 596	780 335	780 335	780 335	816 341	844 662	884 376
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	650 723	672 593	706 418	809 596	780 335	780 335	780 335	816 341	844 662	884 376

<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	193 752	190 652	184 180	206 617	208 099	208 099	208 099	216 904	226 882	237 319
Lease amortisation	2 485	1 913	1 995	3 620	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 452	2 565	2 683
Capital asset impairment	3 551	8 358	7 367	9 522	9 522	9 522	9 522	9 819	10 271	10 743
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>199 788</b>	<b>200 923</b>	<b>193 542</b>	<b>219 958</b>	<b>219 958</b>	<b>219 958</b>	<b>219 958</b>	<b>229 176</b>	<b>239 718</b>	<b>250 745</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	-	888	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>										
Outsourced Services	24 307	31 556	36 240	78 849	74 908	74 908	74 908	85 211	86 830	90 527
Consultants and Professional Services	48 968	45 414	88 547	121 247	92 359	92 359	92 359	122 496	125 980	131 867
Contractors	224 382	177 571	106 906	105 190	164 196	164 196	164 196	166 511	174 170	182 182
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>297 657</b>	<b>254 541</b>	<b>231 692</b>	<b>305 286</b>	<b>331 462</b>	<b>331 462</b>	<b>331 462</b>	<b>374 218</b>	<b>386 980</b>	<b>404 577</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	7 520	6 823	7 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Operational Costs	149 165	169 630	189 134	217 848	209 146	209 146	209 146	211 188	219 725	229 860
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>156 685</b>	<b>176 452</b>	<b>196 422</b>	<b>217 848</b>	<b>209 146</b>	<b>209 146</b>	<b>209 146</b>	<b>211 188</b>	<b>219 725</b>	<b>229 860</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	10 616	167 039	91 271	83 835	145 194	145 194	145 194	141 870	148 396	155 222
Operational Costs	-	-	-	870	339	339	339	870	910	951
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>10 616</b>	<b>167 039</b>	<b>91 271</b>	<b>84 704</b>	<b>145 532</b>	<b>145 532</b>	<b>145 532</b>	<b>142 739</b>	<b>149 305</b>	<b>156 173</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	110 901	195 901	195 901	195 901	205 500	214 953	224 841
Inventory Consumed - Other	40 938	28 912	49 824	17 901	24 883	24 883	24 883	30 068	31 451	32 897
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>40 938</b>	<b>28 912</b>	<b>49 824</b>	<b>128 802</b>	<b>220 783</b>	<b>220 783</b>	<b>220 783</b>	<b>235 567</b>	<b>246 403</b>	<b>257 738</b>

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Corporate Services	Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Council	Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor	Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker	Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip	Vote 7 - Finance	Vote 8 - Technical Services	Vote 9 - Technical service 2	Vote 10 - Planning Development	Vote 11 - Planning Development 2	Vote 12 - Community Services	Vote 13 - Community Services 2	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue</b>		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 666	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 115
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	191	0	-	708	-	-	-	1 088
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	41 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 299
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	85 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 611
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	399	-	-	-	-	-	399
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		249 080	167 557	123 135	18 219	3 578	630	133 001	540 554	-	125 136	-	158 896	-	-	-	1 519 786
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>249 080</b>	<b>167 557</b>	<b>123 135</b>	<b>18 219</b>	<b>3 578</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>259 911</b>	<b>997 907</b>	<b>3 640</b>	<b>125 536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>159 604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 108 796</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		70 007	89 197	831	17 465	565	618	66 236	397 850	5 820	18 660	-	144 398	1 370	-	-	813 017
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	17 799	1 076	958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 834
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		4 500	14 000	-	10	-	-	-	205 500	10 992	-	-	565	-	-	-	235 567
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000
Depreciation and amortisation		50 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 101	1 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 065
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Contracted services		75 790	102 846	2 248	2 595	700	-	38 250	134 379	-	9 225	-	7 024	261	-	-	373 318
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
Operational costs		48 290	3 555	2 425	4 489	6	12	1 514	6 360	131 393	7 589	-	4 666	12	-	-	210 312
Losses on disposal of Assets		98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>249 095</b>	<b>209 599</b>	<b>23 303</b>	<b>25 635</b>	<b>2 230</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>306 001</b>	<b>936 191</b>	<b>149 759</b>	<b>35 474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156 653</b>	<b>1 643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 096 211</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(14)</b>	<b>(42 042)</b>	<b>99 832</b>	<b>(7 416)</b>	<b>1 347</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(46 090)</b>	<b>61 716</b>	<b>(146 118)</b>	<b>90 062</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 951</b>	<b>(1 643)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 585</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	643 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	643 385
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(14)</b>	<b>(42 042)</b>	<b>99 832</b>	<b>(7 416)</b>	<b>1 347</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(46 090)</b>	<b>705 100</b>	<b>(146 118)</b>	<b>90 062</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 951</b>	<b>(1 643)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>655 970</b>





DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Service delivery and infrastructure development	To improve access to water services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic water infrastructure by 2017			2 376 023	2 550 190	2 550 190	3 031 588	3 177 349	3 365 094	2 640 781	2 824 345	3 015 522
Local economic development	To create enabling local economic environment through infrastructure LED growth and development that attract investment, generate economic growth and job creation			78 979	78 979	78 979	83 165	87 241	91 341	83 165	87 241	91 341
Public participation and good governance	To promote culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency and clean governance			1 928	1 928	1 928	2 030	2 129	2 230	2 030	2 129	2 230
Institutional development and Transformation	Skills Training, IT Network and Equipment functionality, Employee attractions and retention. Performance Management			22 077	22 077	22 077	23 247	24 386	25 532	23 247	24 386	25 532
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2 479 008	2 653 174	2 653 174	3 140 030	3 291 105	3 484 197	2 749 223	2 938 101	3 134 625

References  
 1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)  
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>R thousand</b>													
Service delivery and infrastructure development	To improve access to water services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic water infrastructure by 2017			2 812 764	1 902 322	2 288 463	2 213 966	2 167 139	2 161 793	1 976 566	2 052 630	2 147 733	
Local economic development	To create enabling local economic environment through infrastructure LED growth and development that attract investment, generate economic growth and job creation			78 979	78 979	78 979	83 165	87 241	91 341	95 817	100 224	104 834	
Public participation and good governance	To promote culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency and clean governance			1 928	1 928	1 928	2 030	2 129	2 230	2 339	2 446	2 559	
Institutional development and Transformation	Skills Training, IT Network and Equipment functionality, Employee attractions and retention. Performance Management			22 077	22 077	22 077	23 247	24 386	25 532	26 783	28 015	29 304	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	2 915 748	2 005 306	2 391 447	2 322 408	2 280 896	2 280 896	2 101 505	2 183 316	2 284 431

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check up expenditure balance

- (0) - - - - 0 - -

**DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
To improve access to water services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic water infrastructure by 2017	To improve access to water services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic water infrastructure by 2017	A		470 696	489 006	580 089	787 747	730 141	724 794	632 680	494 415	518 724	
		B											
		C		78 979	78 979	78 979	83 165	87 241	91 341	95 817	100 224	104 834	
To create/enabling local economic environment through infrastructure LED growth and development that attract investment, generate economic growth and job creation	To create/enabling local economic environment through infrastructure LED growth and development that attract investment, generate economic growth and job creation	D											
		E		1 928	1 928	1 928	2 030	2 129	2 230	2 339	2 446	2 559	
To promote culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency and clean governance	To promote culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency and clean governance	F											
		G											
		H		22 077	22 077	22 077	23 247	24 386	25 532	26 783	28 015	29 304	
Skills Training, IT Network and Equipment functionality, Employee attractions and retention. Performance Management	Skills Training, IT Network and Equipment functionality, Employee attractions and retention. Performance Management												
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>				1	573 681	591 990	683 073	896 189	843 897	843 897	757 619	625 101	655 422

References  
 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36  
 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
<b>Vote 1 - Financial Services</b>									
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Production of GRAAP Compliance Annual Financial Statement	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Financial management system	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Payment of Audit fee for auditing	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Production of Actuary Consultant Long service awards and leave	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Procurement of Assets Management module procured	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Movable assets disposal	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Production of billing reports	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Meter reading reports	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Cash in transit monthly fee	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Debt collection report	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and Administration-Budget and Treasury	Indigent status validation report	37.50%	69.00%	92.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Operational Services</b>									
Public safety	Response time to reported incidents	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Health services	Implement sport Art and Culture programmes	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Health services (HIV and Aids)	Health awareness campaigns	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and administration: revenue (food control and health surveillance)	Refuse management	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To improve access to environmental health services through provision, operation, and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure	Environmental protection	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Community and Social Services: disaster management	Disaster management	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services</b>									
Water	Installation of water meters	47.00%	21.00%	73.00%	56.00%	48.00%	58.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Sanitation	Construction of VIP toilets	47.00%	21.00%	73.00%	56.00%	48.00%	58.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Drinking Water Quality	Maintain drinking water quality standard	47.00%	21.00%	73.00%	56.00%	48.00%	58.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Services delivery and infrastructure development	Reduce water loss and Un authorised water connection	47.00%	21.00%	73.00%	56.00%	48.00%	58.00%	100.00%	100.00%
EPPWP	Creation of Jobs through EPWP programmes	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Waste Water	Maintain waste water standard	47.00%	47.00%	47.00%	47.00%	47.00%	47.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection</b>									
Administrative and Corporate Support: Information Technology	Administration that prioritizes quality service delivery	56.00%	56.00%	56.00%	48.00%	56.00%	56.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Fleet Management: FLEET	Administration that prioritizes quality service delivery	56.00%	56.00%	56.00%	48.00%	56.00%	56.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Administrative and Corporate Support: Human Resource Management	Administration that prioritizes quality service delivery	56.00%	56.00%	56.00%	48.00%	56.00%	56.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Property Services: PROPERTY SERVICES	Administration that prioritizes quality service delivery	56.00%	56.00%	56.00%	48.00%	56.00%	56.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Finance and administration: human resource and development	Administration that prioritizes quality service delivery	56.00%	56.00%	56.00%	48.00%	56.00%	56.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>Vote 5 - Municipal Manager</b>									
Risk Management: RISK MANAGEMENT	Conduct Risk Management	47.00%	52.00%	58.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Governance Internal audit	Provide Business and Advisory	47.00%	52.00%	58.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
IDP	Provide IDP and Budget Public Notice	47.00%	52.00%	58.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
PMS	Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	47.00%	52.00%	58.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Legal services	Legal Advice and Litigation	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services</b>									
SMME	To generate economic growth and job creation	65.00%	48.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Argiculture	No. of agricultural projects initiated	65.00%	48.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Spatial Planning	No. of spatial panning trainings facilitated	65.00%	48.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Tourism	No. of marketing programmes initiated	65.00%	48.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	100.00%	100.00%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))  
 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s











DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.3	0.7	0.6	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	1.5	1.4	2.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.3	0.7	0.6	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	1.5	1.4	2.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.2	0.0	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.2	1.2	1.8
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	2.4%	12.6%	14.8%	14.8%	14.8%	27.9%	27.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	12.6%	14.8%	14.8%	14.8%	27.9%	27.9%	27.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	501.0%	472.1%	213.1%	494.5%	494.5%	494.5%	291.8%	169.2%	88.6%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	0	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	52%	41%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	64%	64%	64%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	25.4%	39.0%	32.5%	33.2%	34.1%	34.1%	34.1%	38.7%	38.0%	37.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	25.9%	39.8%	33.2%	34.0%	35.0%	35.0%	36.6%	41.0%	40.7%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.4%	9.7%	4.2%	3.5%	6.4%	6.4%	6.2%	7.1%	7.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.8%	11.7%	9.0%	9.0%	9.6%	9.6%	9.6%	10.9%	10.8%	10.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	22786.4%	6031.6%	8934.2%	6195.4%	5806.6%	5806.6%	3913.1%	3454.2%	3479.4%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	31.0%	74.3%	81.4%	42.8%	52.4%	52.4%	52.4%	55.8%	54.7%	54.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	213 013	135 881	162 646	157 872	150 234	150 234	150 234	150 234	132 425	137 337	143 710
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	74 440	27 200	69 592	288 458	243 804	243 804	243 804	243 804	162 038	106 152	102 785
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Basis of calculation		Original Budget	Outcome		Outcome	
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population					1 393	1 393	1 393	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653
Females aged 5 - 14	Census / Mid-year estimates				157	157	157	171	171	171	171
Males aged 5 - 14	Census / Mid-year estimates				164	164	164	171	171	171	171
Females aged 15 - 34	Census / Mid-year estimates				247	247	247	275	275	275	275
Males aged 15 - 34	Census / Mid-year estimates				242	242	242	271	271	271	271
Unemployment	Census / Mid-year estimates				186	186	186	186	195	204	213
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>											
No income											
R1 - R1 600	Census / Mid-year estimates				1 126 449	1 126 449	1 126 449	1 126 449	1 126 449	1 126 449	1 126 449
R1 601 - R3 200	Census / Mid-year estimates				35 421	35 421	35 421	35 421	35 421	35 421	35 421
R3 201 - R6 400	Census / Mid-year estimates				57 903	57 903	57 903	57 903	57 903	57 903	57 903
R6 401 - R12 800	Census / Mid-year estimates				47 325	47 325	47 325	47 325	47 325	47 325	47 325
R12 801 - R25 600	Census / Mid-year estimates				17 269	17 269	17 269	17 269	17 269	17 269	17 269
R25 601 - R51 200	Census / Mid-year estimates				3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468	3 468
R51 201 - R102 400	Census / Mid-year estimates				631	631	631	631	631	631	631
R102 401 - R204 800	Census / Mid-year estimates				504	504	504	504	504	504	504
R204 801 - R409 600	Census / Mid-year estimates				458	458	458	458	458	458	458
R409 601 - R819 200	Census / Mid-year estimates				49 164	49 164	49 164	49 164	49 164	49 164	49 164
> R819 200	Census / Mid-year estimates				14 033	14 033	14 033	14 033	14 033	14 033	14 033
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R5 500 per household per month											
Insert description											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area	Census / Mid-year estimates				1 393	1 393	1 393	437	437	437	437
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census / Mid-year estimates				540	540	540	567	593	620	620
Number of households in municipal area	Census / Mid-year estimates				335	335	335	335	352	368	385
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census / Mid-year estimates							362	401	420	439
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal	Census / Mid-year estimates				366 329	366 329	366 329	410 521	410 521	410 521	410 521
Informal	Census / Mid-year estimates				10 844	10 844	10 844	6 967	6 967	6 967	6 967
<b>Total number of households</b>					377 173	377 173	377 173	417 488	417 488	417 488	417 488
Dwellings provided by municipality					759	759	759	801	840	879	919
Dwellings provided by provincials											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>					759	759	759	801	840	879	919
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing					4.4%	4.5%	4.8%	4.8%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases					4.4%	4.5%	4.8%	4.8%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Interest - external investments					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Revenue from agency services					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
		Piped water inside dwelling	186 809	186 809	186 809	117 284	117 284	117 284	123 031	128 690	134 610
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	341 682	341 682	341 682	125 111	125 112	125 113	131 244	137 281	143 996
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	528 491	528 491	528 491	242 395	242 396	242 397	254 274	265 971	278 206
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	453 382	453 382	453 382	76 013	79 738	79 761	83 669	87 518	91 544
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	63 950	67 084	67 103	70 391	73 629	77 016
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	453 382	453 382	453 382	139 963	146 821	146 854	154 000	161 147	168 559
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>981 873</b>	<b>981 873</b>	<b>981 873</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>389 217</b>	<b>389 261</b>	<b>408 334</b>	<b>427 118</b>	<b>446 755</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	76 229	76 229	76 229	61 071	61 071	61 071	64 063	67 010	70 093
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	10 979	10 979	10 979	10 476	10 476	10 476	10 989	11 495	12 024
		Chemical toilet	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 325	4 325	4 325	4 537	4 746	4 964
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	130 610	130 610	130 610	274 790	274 790	274 790	288 255	301 514	315 384
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	8 139	8 139	8 139	8 529	8 529	8 529	8 947	9 358	9 789
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	230 489	230 489	230 489	359 191	359 191	359 191	376 791	394 124	412 253
		Bucket toilet	389	389	389	389	389	389	408	427	446
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	182 041	182 041	182 041	22 778	22 778	22 778	23 894	24 993	26 143
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	182 430	182 430	182 430	23 167	23 167	23 167	24 302	25 420	26 589
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>412 919</b>	<b>412 919</b>	<b>412 919</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>401 094</b>	<b>419 544</b>	<b>438 843</b>
<b>Energy:</b>											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>											
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>

Municipal in-house services	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
		Piped water inside dwelling	186 809	186 809	186 809	117 284	117 284	117 284	123 031	128 690	134 610
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	341 682	341 682	341 682	125 111	125 112	125 113	131 244	137 281	143 996
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	528 491	528 491	528 491	242 395	242 396	242 397	254 274	265 971	278 206
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	453 382	453 382	453 382	76 013	79 738	79 761	83 669	87 518	91 544
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	63 950	67 084	67 103	70 391	73 629	77 016
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	453 382	453 382	453 382	139 963	146 821	146 854	154 000	161 147	168 559
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>981 873</b>	<b>981 873</b>	<b>981 873</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>389 217</b>	<b>389 261</b>	<b>408 334</b>	<b>427 118</b>	<b>446 755</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	76 229	76 229	76 229	61 071	61 071	61 071	64 063	67 010	70 093
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	10 979	10 979	10 979	10 476	10 476	10 476	10 989	11 495	12 024
		Chemical toilet	4 533	4 533	4 533	4 325	4 325	4 325	4 537	4 746	4 964
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	130 610	130 610	130 610	274 790	274 790	274 790	288 255	301 514	315 384
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	8 139	8 139	8 139	8 529	8 529	8 529	8 947	9 358	9 789
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	230 489	230 489	230 489	359 191	359 191	359 191	376 791	394 124	412 253
		Bucket toilet	389	389	389	389	389	389	408	427	446
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	182 041	182 041	182 041	22 778	22 778	22 778	23 894	24 993	26 143
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	182 430	182 430	182 430	23 167	23 167	23 167	24 302	25 420	26 589
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>412 919</b>	<b>412 919</b>	<b>412 919</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>382 358</b>	<b>401 094</b>	<b>419 544</b>	<b>438 843</b>
<b>Energy:</b>											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>											
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>

Municipal entity services		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity			Household service targets (000)								
			Water:								
			Piped water inside dwelling								
		8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		10	Using public tap (at least min service level)								
			Other water supply (at least min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		9	Using public tap (< min service level)								
		10	Other water supply (< min service level)								
			No water supply								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity			Sanitation/sewage:								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Bucket toilet								
			Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity			Energy:								
			Electricity (at least min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Electricity (< min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
			Other energy sources								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity			Refuse:								
			Removed at least once a week								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Names of service providers			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			Household service targets (000)								
			Water:								
			Piped water inside dwelling								
		8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		10	Using public tap (at least min service level)								
			Other water supply (at least min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		9	Using public tap (< min service level)								
		10	Other water supply (< min service level)								
			No water supply								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Names of service providers			Sanitation/sewage:								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Bucket toilet								
			Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Names of service providers			Energy:								
			Electricity (at least min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Electricity (< min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
			Other energy sources								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Names of service providers			Refuse:								
			Removed at least once a week								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Electricity			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			Location of households for each type of FBS								

List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water	Ref Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 235 342	2 607 899	2 980 456	3 642 525	3 821 009	4 000 596	11 836 620	14 238 270	16 188 294			
<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>		2 607 899	2 980 456	3 363 013	4 015 082	4 193 566	4 373 153	11 836 620	14 238 270	16 188 294			
Sanitation	Ref Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse Removal	Ref Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References  
1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.  
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services  
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality  
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province  
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality  
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations  
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group  
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling  
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling  
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.  
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area  
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire  
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons





DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2024/25</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Residential properties</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R15 000 threshold rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			6.68	7.07	7.45	7.84	8.22	8.6	8.99
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			9.14	9.57	10.08	10.08	10.58	11.06	11.57
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		10.77	10.77	11.34	11.34	11.9	12.44	13.02
<b>Water tariffs</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Domestic</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	72.51	75.99	80.02	80.02	83.94	87.8	91.84
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	145.02	151.98	160.03	160.03	167.88	175.6	183.67
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Domestic</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Domestic</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixd fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Water tariffs</i>									
A) Private dwelling (conventional meter)		A) Private dwelling (conventional)							
		i) For the first 6kl or thereof.....	7	8	8	8	8	9	9
		ii) For consumption in excess	10	10	11	11	11	11	12
		iii) Above 30kl .....(30kl and	11	11	12	12	12	12	13
		Basic Charge for Private	30	31	31	31	11	11	12
B) Private dwelling (Prepaid meter (per kl))		C) Basic charge	10	10	10	10	11	11	12
		D) Water tag (Lost or Damaged)	251	264	264	264	277	289	303
A) Business (conventional meter)		i) All businesses and lodges, mortuaries, surgeries and businesses and car washes	24	25	25	25	27	28	29
		ii) hospitals, parks, health	22	23	24	25	24	25	26
		Basic charge for Business	61	64	64	64	67	70	73
A) Indigent family		ii) For consumption in excess	9	10	10	10	10	11	11
		iii) Above 30kl .....(30kl and	11	12	12	12	12	13	13
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Sewerage</i>									
		A) PRIVATE DWELLING BOTH							
		(i) Connection	912	960	960	960	1 007	1 053	1 102
		(ii) Basic Charge	76	80	80	80	84	88	92
		B) ALL BUSINESSES							
		(i) Connection	1 520	1 600	1 679	1 600	1 679	1 756	1 837
		(II) Basic Charge	152	160	168	160	168	176	184
		C) Dumping of raw sludge							
		i) Less than 5 000 litres	2 685	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 966	3 102	3 245
		ii) Between 5 000 - 10 000 litres	5 370	5 654	5 654	5 654	5 932	6 204	6 490
		iii) Between 10 000 - 15 000	6 041	6 361	6 361	6 361	6 673	6 980	7 301
		iv) Above 15 000 litres	6 712	7 068	7 068	7 068	7 414	7 755	8 112
		D) Honey Sucker Services 10			1 000	1 000	1 049	1 097	1 148
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							



	(fill in thresholds)								
--	----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>											
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>											
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		6.68	7.07	7.45	7.84	7.84	7.84	4.80%	8.22	8.60	8.99
Water: Consumption		8.79	9.14	9.57	10.08	10.08	10.08	5.00%	10.58	11.06	11.57
Sanitation		69.79	72.51	75.99	80.02	80.02	80.02	4.90%	83.94	87.79	91.84
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>		<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>		<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>								<b>(100.0%)</b>			
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		6.69	7.07	7.45	7.84	7.84	7.84	4.80%	8.22	8.59	8.99
Water: Consumption		8.79	9.14	9.58	10.08	10.08	10.08	5.00%	10.58	11.06	11.57
Sanitation		69.79	72.51	75.99	80.02	80.02	80.02	4.90%	83.94	87.79	91.84
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>		<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>		<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.15</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>								<b>(100.0%)</b>			

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**  
 1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance	
		Yrs/Months													
<b>Parent municipality</b>															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-	-		-
<b>Entities</b>															-
															-
															-
															-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-		-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-	-		-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

**DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 174 838	1 391 991	1 745 696	2 088 114	2 078 614	(790 044)	1 519 786	1 605 802	1 702 093
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		145	1 059	4 754	–	–	6 394	5 114	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	150	3 020	3 500	4 800	4 800	5 021
Local Government Financial Management Grant		250	2 373	3 000	2 924	2 924	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		(53 433)	253 211	458 730	621 329	620 960	579 773	29 725	31 267	34 136
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	1 126	2 407	2 416	2 416	2 845	2 524	2 638	2 758
Public Transport Network Grant		(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	109 000	97 000	–	–	–	–
Equitable Share		1 227 876	1 134 221	1 276 805	1 352 295	1 352 295	(1 385 556)	1 474 623	1 564 097	1 657 178

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 227 876	1 147 567	1 902 058	2 088 190	2 078 691	1 417 436	1 519 786	1 605 802	1 702 093
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	1 059	4 524	-	-	6 381	5 114	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	150	3 020	2 684	4 800	4 800	5 021
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	2 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	2 373	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 411	3 000	3 000	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	6 817	569 725	621 329	620 960	18 725	29 725	31 267	34 136
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	1 011	2 407	2 416	2 416	1 678	2 524	2 638	2 758
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	45 596	109 000	97 000	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		1 227 876	1 134 221	1 276 805	1 352 295	1 352 295	1 385 556	1 474 623	1 564 097	1 657 178
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(85 125)	(31 773)	(275 802)	(77)	(77)	(119 325)	(37 912)	(35 116)	(32 421)
Current year receipts		1 174 838	1 391 991	1 745 696	2 088 114	2 078 614	(790 044)	1 519 786	1 605 802	1 702 093
Repayment of grants										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 227 876</b>	<b>1 147 567</b>	<b>1 902 058</b>	<b>2 088 190</b>	<b>2 078 691</b>	<b>1 417 436</b>	<b>1 519 786</b>	<b>1 605 802</b>	<b>1 702 093</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(138 163)	212 650	(432 163)	(153)	(153)	(2 326 805)	(37 912)	(35 116)	(32 421)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	2 447	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>2 447</b>	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>1 227 876</b>	<b>1 147 567</b>	<b>1 902 058</b>	<b>2 088 190</b>	<b>2 081 138</b>	<b>1 417 436</b>	<b>1 519 786</b>	<b>1 605 802</b>	<b>1 702 093</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(138 163)</b>	<b>212 650</b>	<b>(432 163)</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(2 326 805)</b>	<b>(37 912)</b>	<b>(35 116)</b>	<b>(32 421)</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(27 422)	(16 226)	262 840	-	-	77 909	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(11 196)	35 020	194 513	3 350	480	67 000	643 385	719 288	791 323
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	<b>268 567</b>	-	<b>3 350</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>446 681</b>	<b>643 385</b>	<b>719 288</b>	<b>791 323</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(38 618)	(249 774)	457 353	-	-	(301 772)	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	299	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	<b>299</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>268 567</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 649</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>446 681</b>	<b>643 385</b>	<b>719 288</b>	<b>791 323</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(38 618)</b>	<b>(249 774)</b>	<b>457 353</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(301 772)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>1 227 876</b>	<b>1 416 134</b>	<b>1 902 058</b>	<b>2 091 839</b>	<b>2 081 618</b>	<b>1 864 117</b>	<b>2 163 171</b>	<b>2 325 090</b>	<b>2 493 416</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>(176 781)</b>	<b>(37 124)</b>	<b>25 189</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(2 628 577)</b>	<b>(37 912)</b>	<b>(35 116)</b>	<b>(32 421)</b>

References

- Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant



DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**  
 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient  
 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)  
 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)  
 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)  
 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)  
 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 164	9 303	11 039	17 454	14 882	14 882	15 600	16 317	17 068
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 013	989	857	1 039	1 390	1 390	1 459	1 526	1 596
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		2 338	3 648	2 798	2 325	2 646	2 646	2 776	2 904	3 037
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>14 423</b>	<b>13 940</b>	<b>14 694</b>	<b>20 818</b>	<b>18 919</b>	<b>18 919</b>	<b>19 834</b>	<b>20 747</b>	<b>21 701</b>
% increase	4		(3.4%)	5.4%	41.7%	(9.1%)	-	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 771	4 049	4 163	4 100	2 567	2 567	4 059	4 246	4 441
Pension and UIF Contributions		563	763	785	1 051	576	576	804	841	880
Medical Aid Contributions		133	181	141	434	203	203	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		173	318	274	388	133	133	387	405	424
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	845	1 056	1 230	2 488	1 396	1 396	1 130	1 182	1 237
Cellphone Allowance	3	98	50	46	124	74	74	25	26	28
Housing Allowances	3	198	198	187	27	14	14	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	22	69	6	30	15	15	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5 803</b>	<b>6 684</b>	<b>7 023</b>	<b>8 642</b>	<b>4 977</b>	<b>4 977</b>	<b>6 406</b>	<b>6 701</b>	<b>7 009</b>
% increase	4		15.2%	5.1%	23.1%	(42.4%)	-	28.7%	4.6%	4.6%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		396 271	417 924	431 237	505 698	494 446	494 446	509 016	523 200	548 576
Pension and UIF Contributions		73 739	73 781	77 412	78 589	82 624	82 624	82 399	86 190	90 154
Medical Aid Contributions		17 395	18 697	19 773	23 111	23 634	23 634	24 958	26 106	27 307
Overtime		64 121	72 323	78 138	68 777	59 298	59 298	94 697	99 053	103 159
Performance Bonus		31 860	32 076	34 293	42 706	23 420	23 420	22 515	23 551	24 634
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	32 933	33 622	37 428	36 368	36 312	36 312	36 005	37 661	39 393
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 729	335	347	702	360	360	435	455	476
Housing Allowances	3	8 155	7 283	6 890	9 725	6 456	6 456	6 327	6 618	6 923
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 278	2 785	2 083	22 863	31 278	31 278	23 070	24 132	25 242
Payments in lieu of leave		9 471	2 397	5 915	6 331	3 509	3 509	2 472	2 586	2 704
Long service awards		5 944	3 791	5 049	5 194	13 223	13 223	7 192	7 523	7 869
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	921	895	830	891	796	796	850	889	930
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>644 921</b>	<b>665 909</b>	<b>699 395</b>	<b>800 954</b>	<b>775 358</b>	<b>775 358</b>	<b>809 935</b>	<b>837 962</b>	<b>877 367</b>
% increase	4		3.3%	5.0%	14.5%	(3.2%)	-	4.5%	3.5%	4.7%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>665 147</b>	<b>686 533</b>	<b>721 112</b>	<b>830 414</b>	<b>799 254</b>	<b>799 254</b>	<b>836 175</b>	<b>865 409</b>	<b>906 077</b>
			3.2%	5.0%	15.2%	(3.8%)	-	4.6%	3.5%	4.7%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Sub Total - Board Members of Entities**  
% increase

4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Scarcity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acting and post related allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	In kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Scarcity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acting and post related allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	In kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>			665 147	686 533	721 112	830 414	799 254	799 254	836 175	865 409
	<b>% increase</b>	4		3.2%	5.0%	15.2%	(3.8%)	-	4.6%	3.5%
	<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5.7	650 723	672 593	706 418	809 596	780 335	780 335	816 341	844 662
										884 376



DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	###	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5									
Other Managers	3	6	-	4	6	-	4	6	-	4
Professionals	7	44	38	2	43	38	1	43	38	1
Finance		28	26	-	28	26	-	28	26	-
Spatial/town planning		2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
Information Technology		3	3	-	4	3	-	4	3	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		75	65	-	73	66	-	73	66	-
Sanitation		16	13	-	16	15	-	16	15	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians										
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		12	10	-	19	12	-	19	12	-
Sanitation		4	3	-	4	3	-	4	3	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		146	123	-	161	117	-	161	117	-
Service and sales workers		211	50	-	267	46	-	267	46	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		30	28	-	35	31	-	35	31	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>1 005</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>1 005</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>348</b>
% increase					8.8%	(0.3%)	(0.3%)	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	1 876	1 369	6	1 980	1 332	6	1 980	1 332	6
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	104	93	1	128	110	1	128	110	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	18	15	-	84	59	-	84	59	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		54 993	46 223	30 741	35 886	22 552	36 359	34 717	38 562	39 837	36 053	46 494	37 696	460 115	481 280	503 419
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1	-	1	0	2	-	3	2	1	0	0	0	12	13	13
Service charges - Waste Management		44	40	29	28	34	11	11	73	80	56	20	59	486	508	532
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		162	69	48	109	95	31	57	93	55	106	147	114	1 088	1 138	1 190
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		2 067	5 372	4 868	3 558	4 230	3 591	3 578	1 479	2 365	4 784	3 245	2 164	41 299	43 199	45 186
Interest earned from Receivables		8 577	8 087	8 623	8 621	7 204	8 442	7 869	10 787	5 748	4 782	3 746	3 125	85 611	89 549	93 668
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	0	0
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		39	10	2	117	44	10	11	24	15	46	74	7	399	417	437
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		839 973	2 026	4 375	3 159	3 238	731 789	5 649	3 698	(87 775)	4 438	4 250	7 009	1 521 829	1 607 938	1 704 328
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>905 857</b>	<b>61 828</b>	<b>48 687</b>	<b>51 478</b>	<b>37 398</b>	<b>780 234</b>	<b>51 896</b>	<b>54 718</b>	<b>(39 674)</b>	<b>50 265</b>	<b>57 977</b>	<b>50 175</b>	<b>2 110 838</b>	<b>2 224 042</b>	<b>2 348 772</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		74 228	64 991	67 204	65 940	66 722	64 995	80 324	57 115	53 472	54 227	54 769	112 355	816 341	844 662	884 376
Remuneration of councillors		1 159	1 189	1 885	1 264	1 335	1 397	1 153	1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	5 380	19 834	20 747	21 701
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		31 975	18 021	29 898	4 102	35 846	7 878	36 556	146	39 623	6 612	20 939	3 972	235 567	246 403	257 738
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	209 200	218 823
Depreciation and amortisation		18 280	18 280	18 280	18 280	18 280	18 280	18 280	18 280	18 280	18 280	18 280	28 099	229 176	239 718	250 745
Interest		-	1	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Contracted services		7 491	22 864	34 180	28 989	32 599	32 857	41 666	29 308	43 625	37 004	36 496	27 140	374 218	386 980	404 577
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 690	16 412
Operational costs		17 067	23 736	11 249	12 155	14 349	13 911	11 829	23 178	14 502	17 122	18 323	33 765	211 188	219 725	229 860
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	189	198
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>150 199</b>	<b>149 081</b>	<b>162 695</b>	<b>130 729</b>	<b>169 132</b>	<b>139 318</b>	<b>189 808</b>	<b>129 294</b>	<b>170 770</b>	<b>134 513</b>	<b>150 075</b>	<b>425 891</b>	<b>2 101 505</b>	<b>2 183 316</b>	<b>2 284 431</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>755 657</b>	<b>(87 253)</b>	<b>(114 008)</b>	<b>(79 251)</b>	<b>(131 733)</b>	<b>640 916</b>	<b>(137 912)</b>	<b>(74 576)</b>	<b>(210 443)</b>	<b>(84 248)</b>	<b>(92 098)</b>	<b>(375 716)</b>	<b>9 333</b>	<b>40 727</b>	<b>64 342</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	26 712	50 116	37 373	62 909	14 512	143 903	5 434	98 801	65 149	89 463	49 013	643 385	719 288	791 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>755 657</b>	<b>(60 541)</b>	<b>(63 892)</b>	<b>(41 879)</b>	<b>(68 824)</b>	<b>655 428</b>	<b>5 991</b>	<b>(69 142)</b>	<b>(111 643)</b>	<b>(19 099)</b>	<b>(2 635)</b>	<b>(326 703)</b>	<b>652 718</b>	<b>760 015</b>	<b>855 665</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>755 657</b>	<b>(60 541)</b>	<b>(63 892)</b>	<b>(41 879)</b>	<b>(68 824)</b>	<b>655 428</b>	<b>5 991</b>	<b>(69 142)</b>	<b>(111 643)</b>	<b>(19 099)</b>	<b>(2 635)</b>	<b>(326 703)</b>	<b>652 718</b>	<b>760 015</b>	<b>855 665</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>755 657</b>	<b>(60 541)</b>	<b>(63 892)</b>	<b>(41 879)</b>	<b>(68 824)</b>	<b>655 428</b>	<b>5 991</b>	<b>(69 142)</b>	<b>(111 643)</b>	<b>(19 099)</b>	<b>(2 635)</b>	<b>(326 703)</b>	<b>652 718</b>	<b>760 015</b>	<b>855 665</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>755 657</b>	<b>(60 541)</b>	<b>(63 892)</b>	<b>(41 879)</b>	<b>(68 824)</b>	<b>655 428</b>	<b>5 991</b>	<b>(69 142)</b>	<b>(111 643)</b>	<b>(19 099)</b>	<b>(2 635)</b>	<b>(326 703)</b>	<b>652 718</b>	<b>760 015</b>	<b>855 665</b>

**DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		380 737	-	-	-	-	304 444	-	-	(436 101)	-	-	-	249 080	260 538	272 262
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		25 196	-	-	-	-	20 130	-	-	32 231	-	-	90 000	167 557	175 764	183 745
Vote 3 - Council		2 814	-	-	-	-	2 262	-	-	26 059	-	-	92 000	123 135	132 567	134 033
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor		3 490	-	-	-	-	2 770	-	-	11 959	-	-	-	18 219	19 057	19 915
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker		437	-	-	-	-	369	-	-	2 771	-	-	-	3 578	3 742	3 910
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip		268	-	-	-	-	231	-	-	131	-	-	-	630	690	721
Vote 7 - Finance		14 636	13 550	13 781	12 368	11 630	15 575	12 120	12 570	107 081	9 911	7 139	29 550	259 911	246 625	257 720
Vote 8 - Technical Services		448 853	74 452	83 953	76 216	88 629	426 498	182 672	47 256	160 598	104 670	138 657	(191 163)	1 641 291	1 797 106	1 948 371
Vote 9 - Technical service 2		54	466	259	69	258	563	507	48	359	246	572	240	3 640	3 808	3 983
Vote 10 - Planning Development		2 614	10	537	117	(281)	472	453	236	43 949	503	431	76 495	125 536	132 887	137 210
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Community Services		26 502	62	39	80	72	21 175	48	42	109 345	84	89	2 066	159 604	168 410	175 989
Vote 13 - Community Services 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>905 601</b>	<b>88 540</b>	<b>98 568</b>	<b>88 850</b>	<b>100 308</b>	<b>794 491</b>	<b>195 799</b>	<b>60 152</b>	<b>58 382</b>	<b>115 413</b>	<b>146 888</b>	<b>99 188</b>	<b>2 752 181</b>	<b>2 941 194</b>	<b>3 137 861</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		12 227	28 162	12 934	20 512	22 671	19 884	18 524	13 568	21 423	24 765	17 416	37 009	249 095	258 279	270 160
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		13 730	12 600	15 335	17 406	16 132	14 550	26 251	15 225	18 790	16 103	20 357	23 119	209 599	219 240	229 325
Vote 3 - Council		1 202	1 242	2 677	1 386	1 455	1 874	1 435	1 514	1 387	2 131	1 517	5 482	23 303	24 206	25 227
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor		1 590	1 811	2 212	1 452	1 942	2 420	1 991	2 376	1 564	1 604	3 723	2 950	25 635	26 814	28 047
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker		105	137	143	108	114	123	125	125	824	129	124	173	2 230	2 333	2 440
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip		43	43	43	113	45	50	46	47	45	45	47	64	630	690	722
Vote 7 - Finance		5 785	8 453	12 833	7 350	12 657	8 327	13 647	5 309	7 103	6 451	6 532	211 554	306 001	320 153	334 881
Vote 8 - Technical Services		88 013	68 499	91 012	57 850	90 644	68 387	99 959	58 308	93 580	53 933	72 650	93 356	936 191	968 887	1 014 857
Vote 9 - Technical service 2		13 655	12 936	8 797	8 632	8 081	9 331	11 610	18 040	11 174	10 650	8 031	28 822	149 759	155 192	162 331
Vote 10 - Planning Development		1 628	2 251	2 182	2 755	2 206	2 236	2 231	1 952	2 757	5 487	3 946	5 843	35 474	37 104	38 811
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Community Services		11 720	12 665	14 145	12 733	12 902	11 753	13 643	12 288	11 542	12 734	15 296	15 233	156 653	163 382	170 271
Vote 13 - Community Services 2		173	105	105	105	105	105	105	366	105	105	105	158	1 643	1 718	1 797
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>149 872</b>	<b>148 904</b>	<b>162 418</b>	<b>130 402</b>	<b>168 954</b>	<b>139 040</b>	<b>189 566</b>	<b>129 117</b>	<b>170 294</b>	<b>134 137</b>	<b>149 745</b>	<b>423 763</b>	<b>2 096 211</b>	<b>2 177 999</b>	<b>2 278 869</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>755 730</b>	<b>(60 363)</b>	<b>(63 850)</b>	<b>(41 551)</b>	<b>(68 646)</b>	<b>655 450</b>	<b>6 233</b>	<b>(68 965)</b>	<b>(111 912)</b>	<b>(18 724)</b>	<b>(2 856)</b>	<b>(324 575)</b>	<b>655 970</b>	<b>763 195</b>	<b>858 991</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>755 730</b>	<b>(60 363)</b>	<b>(63 850)</b>	<b>(41 551)</b>	<b>(68 646)</b>	<b>655 450</b>	<b>6 233</b>	<b>(68 965)</b>	<b>(111 912)</b>	<b>(18 724)</b>	<b>(2 856)</b>	<b>(324 575)</b>	<b>655 970</b>	<b>763 195</b>	<b>858 991</b>



DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		427 833	13 550	14 016	12 368	11 630	346 037	12 120	12 570	(255 124)	9 911	7 690	121 550	734 152	746 980	776 071
Executive and council		7 009	-	-	-	-	5 633	-	-	40 919	-	-	92 000	145 562	156 057	158 579
Finance and administration		418 358	13 550	14 016	12 368	11 630	338 419	12 120	12 570	(294 258)	9 911	7 690	29 550	585 924	587 635	614 078
<b>Internal audit</b>		2 466	-	-	-	-	1 985	-	-	(1 785)	-	-	(0)	2 666	3 289	3 414
Community and public safety		26 557	69	48	91	79	21 177	54	45	109 349	98	134	2 092	159 795	168 610	176 199
Community and social services		26 451	-	-	-	-	21 146	-	-	109 300	-	-	-	156 896	165 670	173 215
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		54	7	9	11	8	2	7	3	5	14	45	27	191	200	209
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		51	62	39	80	72	30	48	42	45	84	89	2 066	2 708	2 740	2 775
Economic and environmental services		2 575	0	535	-	(325)	462	443	212	43 934	458	357	6 487	55 136	62 469	66 773
Planning and development		2 575	0	-	-	-	462	-	-	43 476	0	-	3 700	50 212	54 431	58 615
Road transport		-	-	535	-	(325)	-	443	212	459	457	357	1 787	3 924	7 038	7 158
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Trading services		448 853	74 910	84 203	76 275	88 880	427 059	183 172	47 301	160 952	104 901	139 184	(100 950)	1 734 741	1 894 854	2 050 615
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		448 853	74 910	84 202	76 274	88 878	427 059	183 168	47 298	160 951	104 901	139 184	(190 950)	1 644 729	1 800 701	1 952 132
Waste water management		1	-	1	0	2	-	3	2	1	0	0	90 000	90 012	94 153	98 484
<b>Waste management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		39	10	2	117	44	10	11	24	15	46	74	70 007	70 399	70 417	70 437
		905 857	88 540	98 804	88 850	100 308	794 746	195 799	60 152	59 127	115 413	147 440	99 188	2 754 223	2 943 331	3 140 095
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		31 976	49 213	40 161	40 578	48 218	42 202	45 116	33 631	41 754	44 411	39 421	273 391	730 073	761 322	796 250
Executive and council		11 665	10 259	12 121	10 103	10 581	11 295	10 573	11 375	10 588	10 916	12 686	21 026	143 187	149 636	156 428
Finance and administration		20 285	38 928	28 040	30 213	37 618	30 698	34 543	21 158	30 962	33 495	26 265	252 365	584 570	609 263	637 289
<b>Internal audit</b>		26	27	-	262	20	209	-	1 099	205	-	469	(0)	2 316	2 423	2 534
Community and public safety		11 893	12 770	14 250	12 838	13 007	11 858	13 748	12 393	11 647	12 839	15 401	15 408	158 052	164 845	171 801
Community and social services		11 836	12 736	13 678	12 808	12 980	11 812	13 707	11 940	11 627	12 130	14 961	15 337	155 551	162 229	169 065
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	18	18
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		57	34	572	30	27	47	41	453	20	709	440	54	2 484	2 598	2 718
Economic and environmental services		2 392	2 682	(2 287)	3 235	2 412	2 484	2 478	2 743	3 992	1 209	3 135	10 701	35 177	36 573	38 255
Planning and development		2 392	2 208	(2 335)	2 742	2 048	2 011	2 133	2 447	3 470	(114)	3 033	10 601	30 637	31 826	33 290
Road transport		-	465	-	429	348	458	284	-	508	1 243	40	100	3 874	4 051	4 237
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	8	49	65	16	15	61	296	15	80	62	-	666	696	729
Trading services		103 938	84 220	110 237	73 782	105 124	82 455	127 918	80 480	112 574	73 917	90 479	125 677	1 170 802	1 212 835	1 270 027
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		101 270	81 036	104 321	66 083	98 326	77 428	111 170	75 949	104 356	67 101	80 283	118 581	1 085 903	1 124 031	1 177 137
Waste water management		2 668	3 184	5 917	7 699	6 798	5 027	16 748	4 532	8 218	6 816	10 196	7 097	84 899	88 804	92 889
<b>Waste management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	196	334	296	370	319	548	46	803	2 136	1 639	713	7 401	7 741	8 098
#REF!		150 199	149 081	162 695	130 729	169 132	139 318	189 808	129 294	170 770	134 513	150 075	425 891	2 101 505	2 183 316	2 284 431
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		755 657	(60 541)	(63 892)	(41 879)	(68 824)	655 428	5 991	(69 142)	(111 643)	(19 099)	(2 635)	(326 703)	652 718	760 015	855 665
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	755 657	(60 541)	(63 892)	(41 879)	(68 824)	655 428	5 991	(69 142)	(111 643)	(19 099)	(2 635)	(326 703)	652 718	760 015	855 665

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		-	-	9	10 472	44	116	986	7 616	-	4 326	2 433	991	26 994	8 755	951
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	61	-	-
Vote 3 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical Services		22 041	31 084	26 537	10 633	33 258	31 494	29 149	37 619	24 937	15 385	30 662	19 586	312 386	190 258	198 852
Vote 9 - Technical service 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	-	-	-	696	-	5 913	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 768	-	2 768	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	162	-	-	-	597	-	-
Vote 13 - Community Services 2		-	-	-	-	842	-	-	-	644	-	-	-	1 485	9 057	9 465
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	22 041	31 084	26 545	21 105	34 144	31 611	35 787	45 236	25 743	19 711	36 619	20 578	350 204	208 070	209 269
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 489	13 043	23 826	-	38 358	11 824	12 368
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		5 789	549	-	8 746	5 874	5 000	1 148	5 490	2 365	3 645	1 304	2 500	42 411	72 881	76 161
Vote 3 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	-	-
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical Services		10 666	17 031	16 548	19 011	31 747	15 566	29 066	43 445	35 566	67 672	16 291	505	303 114	317 692	331 993
Vote 9 - Technical service 2		-	-	549	255	1 459	246	1 840	-	-	-	-	9 565	13 913	4 548	15 092
Vote 10 - Planning Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	439	-	439	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Community Services 2		-	1 854	895	-	2 146	541	687	742	1 949	306	-	-	9 120	10 085	10 539
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	16 455	19 435	17 991	28 012	41 226	21 353	32 741	49 676	41 369	84 726	41 861	12 570	407 415	417 031	446 153
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	38 496	50 518	44 536	49 117	75 370	52 964	68 529	94 911	67 112	104 437	78 480	33 148	757 619	625 101	655 422

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	9	10 472	44	116	986	7 616	1 489	17 430	27 624	991	66 777	20 579	13 320
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	9	10 472	44	116	986	7 616	1 489	17 370	26 259	991	65 352	20 579	13 320
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 365	-	1 365	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	162	-	-	-	597	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	162	-	-	-	597	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	1 854	895	-	2 987	541	687	742	2 593	306	2 772	-	13 377	19 143	20 004
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 772	-	2 772	-	(0)
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	1 854	895	-	2 987	541	687	742	2 593	306	-	-	10 605	19 143	20 004
<b>Trading services</b>		38 496	48 664	43 633	38 645	72 338	52 306	66 420	86 553	62 868	86 702	47 649	32 157	676 433	585 379	622 098
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		32 707	48 115	43 633	29 900	66 464	47 306	65 273	81 064	60 503	83 056	47 649	29 656	635 326	512 498	545 937
Waste water management		5 789	549	-	8 746	5 874	5 000	1 148	5 490	2 365	3 645	-	2 500	41 106	72 881	76 161
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	435	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	38 496	50 518	44 536	49 117	75 370	52 964	68 529	94 911	67 112	104 437	78 480	33 148	757 619	625 101	655 422
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		37 044	44 888	35 435	35 652	71 809	43 744	57 455	79 879	61 712	82 637	25 115	20 212	595 581	518 949	552 637
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		37 044	44 888	35 435	35 652	71 809	43 744	57 455	79 879	61 712	82 637	25 115	20 212	595 581	518 949	552 637
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		1 452	5 630	9 102	13 465	3 560	9 220	11 073	15 033	5 400	21 800	53 365	12 936	162 038	106 152	102 785
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		38 496	50 518	44 536	49 117	75 370	52 964	68 529	94 911	67 112	104 437	78 480	33 148	757 619	625 101	655 422

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	15 135	13 015	8 547	9 846	6 260	10 339	9 836	10 578	11 158	10 019	13 139	10 459	128 330	134 233	140 408
Service charges - sanitation revenue	44	40	29	28	34	11	11	73	80	56	20	59	486	508	532
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 067	5 372	4 868	3 558	4 230	3 591	3 578	1 479	2 365	4 784	3 245	2 164	41 299	43 199	45 186
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 715	1 617	1 725	1 724	1 441	1 688	1 574	2 157	1 150	956	749	625	17 122	17 910	18 734
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	90	73	41	197	116	40	58	66	60	130	164	73	1 107	1 158	1 211
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	839 973	2 026	4 375	3 159	3 238	731 789	5 649	3 698	(87 775)	4 438	4 250	7 009	1 521 829	1 607 938	1 704 328
Other revenue	12 514	12 411	12 413	12 433	12 427	12 405	12 414	12 455	12 414	12 425	12 461	12 452	149 222	135 739	142 072
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>871 539</b>	<b>34 554</b>	<b>31 997</b>	<b>30 944</b>	<b>27 745</b>	<b>759 863</b>	<b>33 120</b>	<b>30 505</b>	<b>(60 549)</b>	<b>32 808</b>	<b>34 028</b>	<b>32 840</b>	<b>1 859 395</b>	<b>1 940 685</b>	<b>2 052 471</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	26 712	50 116	37 373	62 909	14 512	143 903	5 434	98 801	65 149	89 463	49 013	643 385	719 288	791 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>871 539</b>	<b>61 266</b>	<b>82 113</b>	<b>68 317</b>	<b>90 655</b>	<b>774 375</b>	<b>177 023</b>	<b>35 939</b>	<b>38 252</b>	<b>97 957</b>	<b>123 491</b>	<b>81 853</b>	<b>2 502 780</b>	<b>2 659 973</b>	<b>2 843 794</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	63 092	55 241	57 122	56 047	56 742	55 250	68 274	48 558	45 450	46 091	46 572	95 503	693 944	718 019	751 779
Remuneration of councillors	1 159	1 189	1 885	1 264	1 335	1 397	1 153	1 268	1 268	1 268	1 268	5 380	19 834	20 747	21 701
Interest	-	1	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	31 975	18 021	29 898	4 102	35 846	7 878	36 556	146	39 618	6 612	20 939	3 972	235 562	246 398	257 733
Contracted services	6 699	22 180	30 976	27 513	31 273	29 940	39 476	25 943	37 994	36 363	33 595	24 610	346 562	359 682	376 045
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 072	23 693	11 169	12 108	14 330	13 848	11 770	22 827	14 201	16 828	18 203	33 410	209 459	217 750	227 792
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>119 997</b>	<b>120 324</b>	<b>131 050</b>	<b>101 033</b>	<b>139 526</b>	<b>108 313</b>	<b>157 230</b>	<b>98 742</b>	<b>138 532</b>	<b>107 162</b>	<b>120 577</b>	<b>162 875</b>	<b>1 505 362</b>	<b>1 562 597</b>	<b>1 635 050</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	36 426	47 429	41 399	45 315	71 245	49 394	63 995	89 037	63 217	97 044	69 741	30 675	704 918	584 169	611 909
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>156 423</b>	<b>167 754</b>	<b>172 450</b>	<b>146 348</b>	<b>210 771</b>	<b>157 707</b>	<b>221 225</b>	<b>187 779</b>	<b>201 748</b>	<b>204 206</b>	<b>190 319</b>	<b>193 550</b>	<b>2 210 280</b>	<b>2 146 766</b>	<b>2 246 959</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>715 116</b>	<b>(106 487)</b>	<b>(90 336)</b>	<b>(78 031)</b>	<b>(120 117)</b>	<b>616 668</b>	<b>(44 202)</b>	<b>(151 840)</b>	<b>(163 497)</b>	<b>(106 249)</b>	<b>(66 828)</b>	<b>(111 697)</b>	<b>292 500</b>	<b>513 207</b>	<b>596 834</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	220 000	935 116	828 628	738 292	660 261	540 144	1 156 812	1 112 610	960 770	797 274	691 025	624 197	220 000	512 500	1 025 707
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	935 116	828 628	738 292	660 261	540 144	1 156 812	1 112 610	960 770	797 274	691 025	624 197	512 500	512 500	1 025 707	1 622 541

DC34 Vhembe - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		528 571	563 585	599 481	626 171	641 590	641 590	597 192	507 082	540 253
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		527 470	568 373	594 206	599 069	639 858	639 858	586 152	487 940	520 249
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		19 476	7 672	25 835	45 817	48 562	48 562	29 687	55 480	57 981
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	(11 639)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	9 830	0	7 600	90 078	90 078	54 135	10 002	20 787
Bulk Mains		445 034	551 913	566 129	484 109	394 718	394 718	431 533	365 990	382 460
Distribution		62 960	10 598	2 243	55 891	100 848	100 848	66 449	51 919	54 263
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	5 652	5 652	5 652	4 348	4 548	4 757
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 101	(4 789)	5 274	25 739	607	607	10 605	19 143	20 004
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 101	2 377	-	13 478	0	0	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	(7 166)	5 274	12 261	607	607	10 605	19 143	20 004
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 304	1 125	1 125	435	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	1 304	1 125	1 125	435	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>13 631</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>14 087</b>	<b>6 063</b>	<b>6 063</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Community Facilities	13 631	--	--	14 087	6 063	6 063	13 999	--	--
Halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres	10 150	--	--	1 043	1 048	1 048	956	--	--
Crèches	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 482	--	--	13 043	5 015	5 015	13 043	--	--
Testing Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Ablution Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Monuments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>15 087</b>	<b>15 087</b>	<b>15 087</b>	<b>8 696</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Operational Buildings	21	64	--	15 087	15 087	15 087	8 696	--	--
Municipal Offices	21	64	--	15 087	15 087	15 087	8 696	--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staff Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 501</b>	<b>3 501</b>	<b>4 333</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Servitudes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights	675	--	1 180	3 101	3 501	3 501	4 333	--	--
Water Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications	--	--	1 180	3 101	3 501	3 501	4 333	--	--
Load Settlement Software Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified	675	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>6 107</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>13 830</b>	<b>14 381</b>	<b>14 381</b>	<b>20 930</b>	<b>1 364</b>	<b>1 427</b>
Computer Equipment	6 107	73	16	13 830	14 381	14 381	20 930	1 364	1 427
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>1 290</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>2 095</b>	<b>15 503</b>	<b>6 736</b>	<b>6 736</b>	<b>13 304</b>	<b>8 755</b>	<b>951</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 290	305	2 095	15 503	6 736	6 736	13 304	8 755	951
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>8 957</b>	<b>4 052</b>	<b>43 448</b>	<b>42 696</b>	<b>28 129</b>	<b>28 129</b>	<b>33 450</b>	<b>16 372</b>	<b>17 125</b>
Machinery and Equipment	8 957	4 052	43 448	42 696	28 129	28 129	33 450	16 372	17 125
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>9 565</b>	<b>8 922</b>	<b>2 609</b>	<b>43 505</b>	<b>29 094</b>	<b>29 094</b>	<b>16 348</b>	<b>10 460</b>	<b>10 941</b>
Transport Assets	9 565	8 922	2 609	43 505	29 094	29 094	16 348	10 460	10 941
<b>Land</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Living resources</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Mature	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Policing and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Immature	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Policing and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	568 817	577 000	648 829	773 980	744 581	744 581	708 252	544 033	570 698

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>					1 739	232	232			
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure					1 739					
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes					1 739					
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure						232	232			
Pump Station										
Reticulation						232	232			
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<b>Community Assets</b>			1 700	1 384	1 304	500	500	435		
Community Facilities			1 700	1 384	1 304	500	500	435		
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	1 700	1 384	1 304	500	500	435	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	1 700	1 384	3 043	732	732	435	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.9%	0.7%	1.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.0%

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	152 769	87 691	67 619	133 403	133 403	130 304	136 298	142 568
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	152 523	87 691	63 769	127 863	127 863	78 217	81 815	85 579
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	152 523	87 691	63 769	127 863	127 863	78 217	81 815	85 579
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 850	5 540	5 540	52 087	54 483	56 989
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 043	13 643	14 271
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	5 457	5 708
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	3 850	5 540	5 540	33 826	35 382	37 010
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	840	522	522	522	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	840	522	522	522	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	98	142	565	370	370	464	485	507
Operational Buildings	-	98	142	565	370	370	464	485	507
Municipal Offices	-	98	142	565	370	370	464	485	507
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	1 945	1 950	1 561	3 715	3 413	3 413	2 841	2 972	3 108
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1 945	1 950	1 561	3 715	3 413	3 413	2 841	2 972	3 108
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	1 945	1 950	1 561	3 715	3 413	3 413	2 841	2 972	3 108
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	435	435	435	870	910	951
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	435	435	435	870	910	951
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	3	91	870	200	200	870	910	951
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	3	91	870	200	200	870	910	951
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	8 671	12 218	945	10 109	6 850	6 850	6 522	6 822	7 136
Machinery and Equipment	8 671	12 218	945	10 109	6 850	6 850	6 522	6 822	7 136
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	870	339	339	870	910	951
Transport Assets	-	-	-	870	339	339	870	910	951
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	10 616	167 039	91 271	84 704	145 532	145 532	142 739	149 305	156 173
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		0.3%	5.2%	3.0%	2.3%	4.0%	4.0%	2.3%	2.5%	2.7%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0.4%	8.3%	3.8%	3.6%	6.4%	6.4%	6.3%	7.1%	7.2%

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	166 850	117 271	162 858	162 858	169 447	177 242	185 395
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	166 850	104 549	162 237	162 237	168 795	176 560	184 682
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	10 294	1 789	1 789	1 877	1 963	2 054
Reservoirs		-	-	-	31 496	156 987	156 987	163 288	170 799	178 656
Pump Stations		-	-	-	14 561	451	451	473	495	518
Water Treatment Works		-	-	166 850	34 561	1 541	1 541	1 617	1 691	1 769
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	13 589	1 453	1 453	1 524	1 594	1 667
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	48	15	15	16	17	18
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	12 722	621	621	652	682	713
Pump Station		-	-	-	137	36	36	38	40	42
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	12 585	585	585	614	642	671
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 154	616	666	1 655	1 291	1 291	1 355	1 417	1 482
Community Facilities		1 154	616	666	1 655	1 291	1 291	1 355	1 417	1 482
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	6 993	6 368	6 166	39 745	18 616	18 616	19 528	20 427	21 366
Operational Buildings	6 993	6 368	6 166	39 745	18 616	18 616	19 528	20 427	21 366
Municipal Offices	6 493	4 568	6 166	37 104	1 096	1 096	1 150	1 203	1 258
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	500	-	-	654	354	354	371	389	406
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	1 800	-	1 986	17 166	17 166	18 007	18 835	19 702
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	2 485	1 913	1 995	3 620	2 338	2 338	2 452	2 565	2 683
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	2 485	1 913	1 995	3 620	2 338	2 338	2 452	2 565	2 683
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	2 485	1 913	1 995	3 620	2 338	2 338	2 452	2 565	2 683
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1 518	1 012	805	2 759	1 746	1 746	1 832	1 916	2 004
Computer Equipment	1 518	1 012	805	2 759	1 746	1 746	1 832	1 916	2 004
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1 142	1 022	937	1 655	2 058	2 058	2 159	2 258	2 362
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 142	1 022	937	1 655	2 058	2 058	2 159	2 258	2 362
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	175 563	173 706	807	32 696	1 383	1 383	1 451	1 518	1 588
Machinery and Equipment	175 563	173 706	807	32 696	1 383	1 383	1 451	1 518	1 588
<b>Transport Assets</b>	7 383	7 928	7 949	11 035	20 145	20 145	21 132	22 104	23 121
Transport Assets	7 383	7 928	7 949	11 035	20 145	20 145	21 132	22 104	23 121
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	196 236	192 565	186 175	210 436	210 436	210 436	219 356	229 447	240 001

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	4 883	13 095	32 860	119 165	99 001	99 001	48 932	81 067	84 724
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Stations										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 425	12 708	32 860	65 243	35 046	35 046	7 826	8 186	8 563
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		1 070	3 349							
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		1 284	8 181							
Water Treatment Works		1 071	1 177		39 157	15 698	15 698	4 348	4 548	4 757
Bulk Mains				32 860	21 739	15 000	15 000			
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares					4 348	4 348	4 348	3 478	3 638	3 806
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 438	387		53 922	63 955	63 955	41 106	72 881	76 161
Pump Station		1 438	387			894	894			
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works					53 922	63 061	63 061	41 106	72 881	76 161
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	4 863	13 290	32 860	119 165	99 001	99 001	48 932	81 067	84 724
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.8%	2.2%	4.8%	13.3%	11.7%	11.7%	6.5%	13.0%	12.9%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre		2.5%	6.9%	17.7%	56.6%	47.0%	47.0%	22.3%	35.3%	35.3%
--	--	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		65 352	20 579	13 320				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		42 472	72 881	76 161				
Vote 3 - Council		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor		60	-	-				
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Finance		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Technical Services		615 500	507 950	530 845				
Vote 9 - Technical service 2		19 826	4 548	15 092				
Vote 10 - Planning Development		3 207	-	-				
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Community Services		597	-	-				
Vote 13 - Community Services 2		10 605	19 143	20 004				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>757 619</b>	<b>625 101</b>	<b>655 422</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		249 095	258 279	270 160				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		209 599	219 240	229 325				
Vote 3 - Council		23 303	24 206	25 227				
Vote 4 - Office of the Mayor		25 635	26 814	28 047				
Vote 5 - Office of the Speaker		2 230	2 333	2 440				
Vote 6 - Office of the Chief Whip		630	690	722				
Vote 7 - Finance		306 001	320 153	334 881				
Vote 8 - Technical Services		936 191	968 887	1 014 857				
Vote 9 - Technical service 2		149 759	155 192	162 331				
Vote 10 - Planning Development		35 474	37 104	38 811				
Vote 11 - Planning Development 2		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Community Services		156 653	163 382	170 271				
Vote 13 - Community Services 2		1 643	1 718	1 797				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>2 096 211</b>	<b>2 177 999</b>	<b>2 278 869</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-				
Service charges - Water		460 115	481 280	503 419				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		12	13	13				
Service charges - Waste Management		486	508	532				
Agency services		-	-	-				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>460 613</b>	<b>481 801</b>	<b>503 964</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>2 393 217</b>	<b>2 321 299</b>	<b>2 430 327</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27		
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Property Services/Property Services	Dzanani Fire Station	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	Dzanani Ward 1	22°53'45"S	30°02'49"E			13 043	-	-		
Property Services/Property Services	Tractor Shelter	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	Ndondeni Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			2 609	-	-		
Property Services/Property Services	Furniture Disaster	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			7 500	7 845	-		
Property Services/Property Services	Steel cabinet	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			1 739	-	-		
Property Services/Property Services	Furniture Fire Stations	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			345	-	-		
Property Services/Property Services	Disaster Centre High Mast Lights (H2)	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	Mudimu Ward 1	23° 23'52"S	29°54'25.38"E			793	-	-		
Property Services/Property Services	Mobile Office	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	Makushu Ward 1	22°45'39.72"S	30° 2'53.48"E			8 696	-	-		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Furniture and Fittings	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	Tshikudini Ward 3	22°57'58"S	30°31'41"E			2 609	-	-		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Software (Electronic Signage and PDF)	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	Maramanchi Ward 1	30°48'6.39"E	29°25'54.54"S			696	-	-		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Computer Equipment	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	Nhlabalala Ward 1	23°10'07"S	29°58'36"E			13 043	-	-		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Server Room Inverter Phase 1	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Musina Ward 3	22°21'29"S	30°03'12"E			1 304	1 364	1 427		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Projector and Video conferencing	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	Malamulele unit b ext	22°59'07"S	30°41'38"E			870	-	-		
Governance Function/Governance Function	Internal Audit Software System	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			1 304	-	-		
Governance Function/Governance Function	Shredder Machines	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			61	-	-		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Drilling of borehole at Mudimu Village	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			1 174	1 228	1 283		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Drilling of borehole at Makushu Village	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Vuwani Ward 1	22°07'32"S	30°20'18"E			1 574	1 646	1 720		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Development of borehole and associated infra	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	Vondo Ward 1	22°57'14"S	30°27'39"E			1 174	1 228	1 283		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Drilling of Borehole and Construction of Assoc	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Vuwani Ward1	23°07'32"S	30°20'18"E			1 722	1 255	1 312		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Drilling of Borehole and Construction of Assoc	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Mutshedi Ward 1	23° 23'52"S	29°54'25.38"E			1 435	1 501	1 568		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Excavator	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Vondo Ward 3	22°56'59"S	30°27'33"E			3 478	-	-		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Drilling of New boreholes along Limpopo river	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Chavani Ward 3	23°12'14"S	30°16'00"E			5 217	-	-		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Drilling of borehole within the District	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ngevanani Ward 1	22°57'10"S	30°27'14"E			13 043	44 074	46 058		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Construction of Malamulele Internal Water R	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Vondo-Murungoni Ward 1	22°57'14"S	30°23'39"E			9 562	10 002	10 462		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Household connections	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Vondo Ward 3	23°12'14"S	30°16'00"E			3 500	3 661	3 829		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Development of springs in Rural villages	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	Musina Ward 3	22°21'04"S	30°02'25"E			2 609	-	-		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Infrastructure Assessment and Rehabilitation	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	Nancefield Ward 1	22°21'04"S	30°02'25"E			4 348	4 548	4 757		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Connection Material	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			4 000	4 184	4 376		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Connectional/Prepaid Meters	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			15 652	16 372	17 125		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Bulk Metering	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	Musina Ward 3	22°21'04"S	30°02'25"E			4 348	4 548	4 757		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Calibration of Gauges/Meters	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	Thulamela Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			3 478	3 638	3 806		
Water Distribution/Water distribution	Xikundu Mhinga Bulk Water Supply	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	Musina Ward 1	23° 23'52"S	29°54'25.38"E			5 217	-	-		
Water Distribution/Technical	Mutoti water supply	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	Kolha Ward 1	23°07'43"S	30°25'16"E			-	-	10 335		
Water Distribution/Technical	Refurbishment of Makhadso Boreholes Water	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			4 348	4 548	4 757		
Water Distribution/Technical	1 x Drilling Rig	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Transport Assets	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			9 565	-	-		
Water Distribution/Technical	Generator Water Distribution	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Community Facilities	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	23°03'42"S	30°18'23"E			5 217	-	-		
Water Distribution/Technical	TLS Machine	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Community Facilities	Unspecified	Xhigalo Malamulele Ward 1	22°57'10.10"S	30°43'41.78"E			696	-	-		
Water Distribution/PMU	Upgrade of Vondo WTW and Related Infrastr	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Retention	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			44 573	-	-		
Water Distribution/PMU	Vuveni to Vteboom and construction of Res	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Xikundu Ward 1	22°46'33"S	30°46'02"E			20 000	88 809	92 910		
Water Distribution/PMU	Mutshedi Regional Water Scheme	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Mutshedi Ward 1	23° 23'52"S	29°54'25.38"E			49 655	41 424	43 296		
Water Distribution/PMU	Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & U	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Vondo Ward 1	22°56'59"S	30°23'37"E			75 254	77 792	81 293		
Water Distribution/PMU	Chavani and Surrounding Villages Bulk Supp	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Chavani Ward 3	23°12'14"S	30°16'00"E			90 802	56 800	59 450		
Water Distribution/PMU	Water Supply and Bulk Water Retention of	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ngevanani Ward 1	22°57'10"S	30°24'14"E			92 211	44 074	46 058		
Water Distribution/PMU	Vondo RWS - Murangoni	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Vondo Ward 1	22°56'59"S	30°23'37"E			98 394	56 800	59 450		
Water Distribution/PMU	Chavani and Surrounding Villages Bulk Supp	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Chavani Ward 3	23°12'14"S	30°16'00"E			56 340	44 074	46 058		
Water Distribution/Water Plann Tech	Water Services Planning Technology Such as	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			5 652	-	-		
Water Distribution/Water Plann Tech	2 x Borehole Siting Instrument	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			870	-	-		
Water Distribution/Water Plann Tech	Debussing Tools	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			217	-	-		
Pollution Control/Pollution Control	Construction of VIP toilets Musina area	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Musina Ward 1	22°21'04"S	30°02'25"E			1 485	9 057	9 465		
Pollution Control/Pollution Control	Construction of VIP Toilet Thulamela	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Thulamela Ward 23	23°03'42"S	30°23'16"E			3 317	3 833	4 005		
Pollution Control/Pollution Control	Construction of VIP Toilet Colins Chabane	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Colins Ward 1	23°07'43"S	30°23'16"E			2 483	2 598	2 715		
Pollution Control/Pollution Control	Construction of VIP Toilet Makhadso	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Makhadso Ward 23	23° 23'52"S	29°54'25.38"E			3 320	3 655	3 819		
Waste Water Treatment/Waste Water	Refurbishment Musina WWTP Phase 2	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			20 237	51 052	53 349		
Waste Water Treatment/Waste Water	Refurbishment of Nancefield WWTP	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Nancefield Ward 1	22°21'04"S	30°02'25"E			20 870	21 830	22 812		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IS)	Implementation of Corporate enterprise GIS	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Computer Software and Applications	GIS Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			2 333	-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IS)	Diesel Car	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Transport Assets	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			261	-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IS)	Furniture for Tourism	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			178	-	-		
Fleet Management-FLEET MANAGEM	Fire Fighting Equipments	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Transport Assets	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			1 233	-	-		
Fleet Management-FLEET MANAGEM	Fire Engines	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Transport Assets	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			10 000	10 460	10 941		
Fleet Management/Property and Fleet	Installation of Air conditioners	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unimproved Property	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			870	910	961		
Markets/Markets	Vhembe fresh produce market	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Community Facilities	Markets	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			435	-	-		
Mayor and Council Communications	Camera Communications	NA	New	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	VDM Ward 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			60	-	-		
Population Development/Community Sa	Xhigalo Fire Station	NA	Upgrading	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Community Facilities	Centres	VDM Pond 23	22°58'02"S	30°27'26"E			435	-	-		
Population Development/Community Sa	Centres: Fire Training Centre	NA	Upgrading	ive, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Service Delivery	Community Facilities	Centres	Vuwani ward 1	23°07'32"S	30°20'18"E			162	-	-		
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>												683 073	844 314	757 618	625 101	655 422		
<b>Entities:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
<b>Entity A</b>																		
Water project A																		
<b>Entity B</b>																		
Electricity project B																		
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>												683 073	844 314	757 618	625 101	655 422		

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13  
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longitude and seq no (sample PC00100206002\_00002)

DC34 Vhembe - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
<b>Entities:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	<b>Entity Name</b>																		
	Project name																		

**References**

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.



Kategorie		Titel	Autoren	Verlag	Jahr	ISBN	Preis	Seiten	Abstrakt	Rezension	Notiz
Literatur	Monographien	Die Kunst des Schreibens	Christoph M. Schmidt	Rowohlt	2012	978-3-499-23553-8	12,90 €	256 S.			
	Broschüren	Handbuch der Psychologie	Ulrich Gellert	Springer	2011	978-3-7089-1311-7	29,90 €	608 S.			
Medizin	Monographien	Die Kunst der Heilung	Christoph M. Schmidt	Rowohlt	2012	978-3-499-23554-5	12,90 €	256 S.			
	Broschüren	Handbuch der Medizin	Ulrich Gellert	Springer	2011	978-3-7089-1312-4	29,90 €	608 S.			
	Zeitschriften	Die Kunst der Medizin	Christoph M. Schmidt	Rowohlt	2012	978-3-499-23555-2	12,90 €	256 S.			
Wissenschaft	Monographien	Die Kunst der Wissenschaft	Christoph M. Schmidt	Rowohlt	2012	978-3-499-23556-9	12,90 €	256 S.			
	Broschüren	Handbuch der Wissenschaft	Ulrich Gellert	Springer	2011	978-3-7089-1313-1	29,90 €	608 S.			
	Zeitschriften	Die Kunst der Wissenschaft	Christoph M. Schmidt	Rowohlt	2012	978-3-499-23557-6	12,90 €	256 S.			
	Handbücher	Handbuch der Wissenschaft	Ulrich Gellert	Springer	2011	978-3-7089-1314-8	29,90 €	608 S.			
Allgemein	Monographien	Die Kunst des Lebens	Christoph M. Schmidt	Rowohlt	2012	978-3-499-23558-3	12,90 €	256 S.			
	Broschüren	Handbuch des Lebens	Ulrich Gellert	Springer	2011	978-3-7089-1315-5	29,90 €	608 S.			
	Zeitschriften	Die Kunst des Lebens	Christoph M. Schmidt	Rowohlt	2012	978-3-499-23559-0	12,90 €	256 S.			
	Handbücher	Handbuch des Lebens	Ulrich Gellert	Springer	2011	978-3-7089-1316-2	29,90 €	608 S.			
	Zeitschriften	Die Kunst des Lebens	Christoph M. Schmidt	Rowohlt	2012	978-3-499-23560-7	12,90 €	256 S.			

Table with multiple columns and rows of data, including numerical values and text. The table is oriented vertically in the image.

